Scott. II-27—58,004—27-10-47.

L & P (1948) Department.

MO SERIES.

G.O. NO.	2692 Edn
Dated	28.10.48

(194)

[Despatch Abstract.]

National Cadet Corps - Senior Division
Junior Division - Termination of -
Cadets passed.

G.O.	No.	Department.	D

G.O.	No.	Department.	D
1165 Ed-B 19-4-49			

REGISTERED

(2) Madras

559S

12-12-47

No. F.28/47/Coord.
Government of India,
Ministry of Defence,
New Delhi, the 5th December 1947.

12 DEC 1947 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

From

H.M. Patel Esq., C.I.E., I.C.S.,
Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence,
New Delhi.

To

The Chief Secretaries of all Provincial Governments.
Chief Commissioners.

Sir,

I am directed to forward herewith a copy of the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee which had been appointed in September 1946 and which submitted its report in July 1947, and to request you to be so good as to communicate to the Government of India the comments of your Government on the recommendations of that Committee within 4 weeks.

It might assist the examination of this report by you if an indication is given of the preliminary views of the Government of India. They consider that in the main the recommendations are sound and well thought out. They are of the view, however, that it is not necessary to pay to the cadets any grants or allowances for attendance at parades or camps; it would be sufficient if the cadets are allowed their railway fare to and from the camps and free rations or, if rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at these camps. In regard to equipment again, it should not be necessary to issue arms etc., for every cadet but a bulk allotment for each institution sponsoring a unit of the corps should be sufficient. Similarly no expenditure need be incurred by the State on uniforms. In other words, it should be possible to keep down the expenditure to a very much lower figure than is contemplated by the Committee.

The Government of India would be prepared to bear the expenditure on the pay and allowances of officers whom they make available for purposes of training and also for the organisation at the Centre which would be necessary for co-ordinating the work and the activities of the corps in different parts of the country. The Central organisation would be located in the Ministry of Defence. All other expenditure which is likely to be small, should, it is suggested appropriately be borne by the Provincial Governments.

I am to suggest that the entire policy in regard to training and the general management of the corps should vest with the Government of India and, in anticipation of your concurrence with that view, steps are being taken to set up the necessary organisation in the Ministry of Defence.

I am, Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(H.M. PATEL)
Secretary to the Government of India.

(3) Public (Military) Deptt.

VERY URGENT.

Memo No. 5595/47-2 Dated 25-12-47

MILITARY - National Cadet Corps Committee - Report of.

Ref: 1. Correspondence resting with D.P.I's. letter No.R.C.11602 W1/46, dated 16-12-1947.

2. From the Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence, letter No.F.28/47/ dated 5-12-47.

A copy of the letter cited together with the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee in original enclosed with it are forwarded to the D.P.I. Madras. He is requested to offer his comments on the recommendations of the above Committee. His attention is invited particularly to the portions marked M,N,P, S,T,V, & W in the Report. ~~He is informed that~~ The point

2. The approximate expenditure to be incurred by the Provincial Govt.. may also be given in case the scheme is to be worked out in this Province on the lines suggested by the Committee bearing in mind the preliminary views of the Govt. of India contained in para 2 of their letter under reference.

P.T.O.

R is ~~a~~ great importance owing to the revision the syllabuses now, it to be decided whether is item can be fitted in. His remarks are also necesary on the point at N as whether there ~~are~~ sufcient no.of schools ~~that will fill the bill & make~~ the quota of 20,000 dets alloted to this Proco & especially whether y will be able to meet ost entailed.

3. As the Govt. of India desire a reply to be sent within 4 weeks,, the D.P.I. is requested to forward his comments as early as possible.

16/12/47

24.12.47

To the D.P.I., Madras.
(with encls. to be returned with reply)

despatched
PRP
25.12.47

4 copy of p.1 c.f. & pp.1b-4 in original)

(Modified for India)
ARMY FORM C-2136 (Large) (Pads of 100) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No(s).

24
5.1.48

IN WL 39/317-3/4 8VR 5.8 62/4

OUT

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM MINISTRY OF DEFENCE NEW DELHI Date—Time of Origin 051610

TO Secretary to the Government of West Bengal Simla. The additional Secretary to the Government of West Bengal calcutta The deputy Secretary to the Government of United provinces General administrative Department Darjeeling The Secretary to the Government of Bombay Home department Bombay castle

INFO

Message Instructions	Group Count	Security Classification (see NOTE below)	Originator's Number
THIS SPACE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY			

Bombay The chief Secretary to the Govt of Madras Madras The Secretary of the Govt of Central provinces nagpur The chief Commissioner Coorg

GR 19

19 O u/c O Ref No F 28/47/CO(3) 5th Dec O Regarding Comments national Cadet Corps Committee report O hope reply is in progress O Pse Expedite O

Degrees of Priority and/or Originator's Instructions

Originator's Signature (with rank)

H.Q. MADRAS AREA 1 JAN 1948

Date—Time of Origin

	Time	Circuit	Operator
IN			
OUT			

NOTE: This Message will not be accepted unless a Security Classification (or Unclassified) has been inserted in the appropriate space.

S. S. P. Ltd. Cal.—P.O. No. G.680—Dt. 3-3-47—4.50,000 Pads.

Milamp

Special

pp 2-3 CF

By Special Messenger
DDS
5/1.

To The D.P.I. Madras
By special Messenger please.

Public (Mily) Deptt

Memo No. 5595/47-3 dated 6.1.48
Military - National Cadet Corps Committee -
Report of.
Ref:- Memo No. 55-95-/47-2 dated 25/12/47
The D.P.I. is requested to
expedite his reply to the Memo. cited as the
first possible time sent - telegraphic reminder.

5/1/48
Military

5.1.48.

Note:- Please see the Signal Message from the Ministry of Defence at page 4 CF. Draft above is for approval.

5/1/48

Degrees of Priority and/or Originator's Instructions

Originator's Signature (with rank)

Date—Time of Origin

IN
OUT

Time | Circuit | Operator

NOTE.—This Message will not be accepted unless a Security Classification (or Unclassified) has been inserted in the appropriate space.

P. 1x2 Cal.—P.O. No. C.680—DP. 3-47—20,000 Pads

C.F. 32

EDUCATION Department

From (Name) DR.S.R.U.SAVOOR, M.A., D.Sc.,I.E.S.,
Designation DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
Station M A D R A S.

Received Registered

DEPUTY SECRETARY 172 12 JAN 1948 PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

To

The SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT,
PUBLIC (MILITARY) DEPARTMENT,
FORT ST.GEORGE, M A D R A S.

Enclosures:

R. No. 135 E/48 dated 10th January 1948.

Sir,

SUB:- National Cadet Corps Committee = Remarks on the Report of the Committee submitting.

In reply to Government Memorandum No.5595/47-2 dated 25th December 1947 on the above subject, I have the honour to state as follows:

I consulted the Convenor of the Committee appointed for considering the question of "Military Training for students". He has offered his remarks in consultation with the Committee. A copy of his remarks is submitted herewith. I agree with his remarks. Regarding the point at R in the report, I consider that the suggestion is quite feasible.

2. It is understood that the "Military Training Committee" has sent their report to the Hon'ble Minister for Education. Details of the cost can be worked out after the scheme is settled.

3. The enclosure received with the Government Memo. is resubmitted herewith.

for Director of Public Instruction.

KAN.11/1/48.

12.1.48.

I.

The main recommendations are sound and well thoughtout. It is very important that a scheme of this kind should be introduced in the High Schools and Colleges as early as possible.

As the report says the training should be regarded essentially as educational. It should therefore be controlled more by the Education Department and not so much by the Defence department as implied in para 8 of the report.

The Defence department may ensure the necessary co-ordination through the Central and Provincial Advisory Committees. In para 11(b) it is said that the responsibility for the maintenance and efficient functioning of the Junior Division will be with the Central Government. For efficient functioning it may be advisable to delegate most of the responsibility to the Provincial Government.

II.

M. The responsibility for the appointment of the Commander etc. should rest with an educational officer specially deputed by the Director of Public Instruction to be in charge of the organisation of the Cadet Training in the Province.

In regard to para 11(c) it is possible to provide the quota of 20,000 cadets from the High Schools in this Province.

N. Para 11 (d) ii.

It is not necessary to have a member of the staff as Officer for each platoon of 30 cadets. Platoon commanders can be senior boys. It is enough to have teachers as company commanders.

Para 11 (d) v.

It may be difficult for schools to provide funds to supplement the grants. It is possible however to raise school fees in order to meet part of the expenses for training, provided some form of semi-military training is imparted for all the senior pupils who are not physically unfit.

P. In the initial stages the shools will have to be encouraged to provide the training . The method suggested appears too drawn out and may retard the progress of the scheme.

R. The training should from part of the school curriculam. One of the parades can be arranged during school hours and the other

other on Saturdays. As the scheme is to be on an optional basis the 2 hours for parade during school hours will have to be provided as an alternative to some other school subject such as Art and Craft or Physical Education.

S. It is right that the sanctioning authority should be the Education Department.

T. Either the Chief Inspectress of a Senior lady officer of the Education Department who may be entrusted with the responsibility.

V. The appointing authority can be the Director of Public Instruction.

W. The syllabus is good and well planned.

III.

It is not necessary to pay the cadets any grants or allowances for attendance at parades or camps, it would be sufficient if the cadets are allowed their railway fare to and from the camps and free rations or if rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at the camps.

It is not necessary to issue arms etc. for every cadet, but a bulk allotment to the institutions or units will be sufficient.

It is essential that the cadets should have uniforms. Either the state or the schools should arrange for the supply of these. The schools can do this only if they charge additional fees.

The teachers who are appointed as officers should be paid monthly allowances in addition to T.A. for camps and daily allowances for camps.

The maximum age limit of 38 for officers is rather low.

IV.

A copy of the Interim Report of the Committee appointed by the Madras Government for preparing a scheme of Military training for High School pupils is being submitted to the Minister for Education. The scheme is for providing compulsory Military Training for all boys in forms 5 and 6. The syllabus will consist of a common basic training in form 5 and two types of training in form 6 viz. (a) Cadet Corps and (b) Pioneer Corps.

It is hoped that the expenses will be met partly by the state and partly by the schools which will raise funds through special fees.

383

26.1.48.

KKKK
KKKK
7

UN
OLO
KKKK

NR 30/112/22 MA V WL QVR3

FROM MINISTARY OF DEFENCE NEW DELHI 211645.

TO (1) THE CHIEF SECRTERY TO THE GOVERNEMT OF EAST PUNJAB SIMLA U.P.
(2) THEDEPUTY SECRETARYTO THE GOVERNMENT OF UNITEDPROVINCES EDUCATION
(A) DEPARTMENT LUCKNOW
(3) THE CHEF SECRETARYTO THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS
(4) THE SECREATRYTO THE GOVERNMENT OF BIHAR PATNA .
(5) THE SECRETARYTO THE GOVERNMENT OF CENTRAL PROVINCES NAGPUR .
(6) THE CHIEFCOMMISSIONER DELHI .
(7) THE CHEIF COMMISSIONER AJMER MARWARA AJMER .
(8) THE CHIEFCOMMISSIONER COONG .
(9) THE CHIEFCOMMISSIONERPNTH PIPLODA .

GRS 33 BT .

NO144. UNCLASS . REFERNCE NO F 28/47/ COORS (NOW F . NO 20/48/D 1) DATED THE 5TH DECEMBER AND SIGNAL NOS19 AND 53 DATED THE 3 RD AND 9TH JANUARY 1948 REAGRDING COMMENTS NATINAL CADET CORPSCOMMITTEE REPORT . PLEASE EXPEDITE .

BT ---------

K.V.B/K

RD AT 1150 HL K

Public (Military) Dept
Submitted for perusal.
The connected file (C.No. 296/48) has been circulated to H.M (Edn) on 22.1.48. This may also be circulated to him in continuation

26.1.48 (Copies sent)

26.1.48

P.C. Despatched on 30.1.48 K. Peto Ramaiah

(9)

Fort St. George,

30th January, 1948.

Dear Sardarji,

In pursuance of our talks with regard to giving military training to our boys in schools, as I have told you in person, we have set up a Committee to draw up a scheme for it. I am herewith sending you a copy of the interim report of that Committee. I have received the report of the National Cadet Corps Training Committee which you have sent. The opinion of this Government is roughly as follows:-

(1) The scheme drawn by our Committee is intended for all able bodied boys in our schools. The semi-military training that is referred to in the report is more suited to our schools.

(2) The recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee will be very costly to put through. The Government of India have suggested that except for the supply of Officers, all other expenditure will have to be met by this Government. It will be impossible for us to put it through under the present circumstances as the cost in the long run may come nearly to about Rs.50/ lakhs. Even the cost of our modest scheme comes in the long run t about Rs.23/- lakhs.

(3) Apart from the cost, the training envisaged in the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee is more elaborate & difficult especially for the junior section. It will be impossible to go through that syllabus of training in addition to our other syllab which we have in our educational programme.

(4) According to our scheme, there is common training in till V Form and in the VI Form it is split up into two groups, the Pioneer and the pre-Cadet Training Corps. This is more or less on a sound basis and has been approved by Major-General Sri Nagesh, Ex-G.O.C. of the Madras Command and H.E. Sir Archibald Nye, who have great experience in these matters and is more suitable for training young boys than the National Cadet Corps Training Committee

(5) As far as the senior Cadet Training is concerned, that may be adopted in our Colleges as recommended by the National Cadet Training Committee. It will cost us a great deal. Unless the Government of India will come forward to meet the cost atleast in half, it will be difficult for us to put it through.

(6) The recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee contemplates also training being given in girls' school and women's colleges. I propose that for the present, we may confine ourselves to boys. We may take the matter of training girls at a later stage, after we gain some experience.

(7) With regard to the Committees and the management, the management should be entirely left to the Provincial Government in the Education Department as suggested by the Government of India. They may have a Central Board to advise. As far as the Junior Cadet Corps i.e., the training in schools are concerned, the control should stop with the Province except for occasional advice which the Central Board may give. As far as the Senior Cadet Corps is concerned, we may provide for a little more co-ordination and control by the Central authorities. But the major portion of the management and control should be retained in the Province.

~~An official~~ A more considered reply will be sent in due course.

We are anxious that we should begin this work as soon as possible. For expediting the work, it is necessary that the management and control in these matters should vest in the Provincial Government.

I am anxious that this scheme should be introduced in our schools and colleges even in the next school year. As will be seen from the interim report that we have sent, we

(contd.)

(10) 16

Fort St. George,
30th January, 1948.

contemplate that this may be done within a period of five years' time gradually. The probable expenses are about twentythree lakhs of rupees when we reach the maximum. In the first year, it is expected the cost will be about nine lakhs of rupees. You know our Provincial finances are not prosperous. I shall be glad if you can kindly give from the Defence Department or any other Department of the Government of India, half the expenses of training on this basis.

The provision that we have made are on a very modest basis and I hope you will find your way to sanction atleast half grant for the first year immediately so that we may begin the work in the next school year.

The Committee had proposed that some fee may be levied on the students for this purpose but we think that it may act as a discouragement to the scheme itself.

A final report when submitted by the Committee will be sent to you.

Expecting an early reply,

Yours sincerely,

(Minister for Education)

To

Hon'ble Sardar Baldev Singh,
Minister for Defence,
Government of India,
NEW DELHI.

Enc: report.

17

(11)

18 441/30.1.48

Immediate Circular telegram No. 866 dated 30th January, 1948, from Foreign, New Delhi, decodes:-

---

For Premier personal from Hon'ble Sardar Baldev Singh.

As I am anxious, if at all possible, to announce our policy decision in regard to National Cadet Corps in the current session of the Legislature, would be grateful if you would personally look into matter and expedite comments of your Government, so as to reach us by February 7th. These comments were asked for in my Ministry's letter F28/47/Coord of December 5th so as to reach us by beginning of January.

Special

Bring the papers.

30.1.48 Pub (Mily)

File with papers
Annexed
from P.C.S
Here take a
copy & keep
Send by Hon'ble
file with the
all
30.1.48

19 (12)

Public (Military) Deptt.

Express Telegram No. 296/48-I Dated. 30-1-48.

DEFINDIA, New Delhi

National Cadet Corps Committee Report.

Comments of this Govt. aaa Reference Immediate Circular Telegram No.866 dated 30th January To Hon'ble Premier aaa Education Minister, Madras Govt. has sent his views on the report ~~by~~ to Hon'ble Sirdar Baldev Singh by today's Mail aaa Final comments of this Govt. will be despatched soon.

30/1/48

30.1.48

Revised draft

Education and Public Health Department
(B1).

LETTER REF.NO.

To

The Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence, New Delhi. (with a copy of letter on pages 14-16 cf).

Sir,

Subject: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING CORPS.

Ref: Your letter No.F.28/47/Coord. dated 5--12--1947.

I am directed to refer to the letter from the Honourable the Minister for Education to this Government to the Minister for Defence, Government of India, dated the 30th January 1948 on the above subject, (copy enclosed for ready reference) and to say that the Govt after due consideration, confirm the views already communicated in that letter. I am to add that the following are the views of this Government on certain points in the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee not covered by that letter without prejudice to the views or the general position expressed therein.

Para 11(b) of the report: Control: The responsibility for the appointment of a Commander of a unit with sub-units and strength from a number of schools should rest with the Educational Officer specially deputed by the Director of Public Instruction who is to be in charge of the organisation in the Province. It is possible to raise the quota of 20000 cadets from the High schools of this Province.

Para 11(d) of the report: Selection of Schools: It is not necessary to have a member of the staff of the school as Officer for each platoon of 30 cadets; platoon commanders can be senior boys and it is enough to have teachers as company commanders. The maximum age-limit of 38 for the officers of the units is rather low.

Para 11(e) of the report: Procedure for raising units: In the initial stages of the scheme, the schools will have to provide the training. to be encouraged and the method suggested appears to be too drawn out and may even retard the progress of the scheme.

P.T.O.

Para 11(g)(v)(a) of the report: Parades and exercises: The training should form part of the school curriculum. One of the parades can be arranged during school hours and the other on Saturdays. As the scheme is to be on an optional basis, ~~a period of two hours~~ the two hours for parade during school hours will have to be provided ~~during school hours~~, as an alternative to some other subjects such as Art & Craft ~~and~~ or Physical Education.

Grant of allowances and supply of equipment to cadets: This Government consider that it is not necessary to pay to the cadets any grant or allowance for attendance at parades or camps and that it should be sufficient if the cadets are allowed railway fares to and from the camps and free rations or if ~~not~~ cadets are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at camps. It should not be necessary to issue arms for every cadet; but a bulk allotment for each institution or unit will be sufficient. The teachers who are appointed as officers should also be paid monthly allowances in addition to travelling and daily allowances at camps.

The cadets should have uniforms and this should be provided either by the State or by the schools ~~should arrange for their supply~~ out of the levy of additional fees. As already pointed out by the Hon'ble the Minister for Education ~~in his letter dated~~, in his letter dated 30-1-1948, ~~the~~ an increase in the levy of instalments of school fees is not possible and it may act as a discouragement to the scheme itself.

2. In conclusion I am directed to request that the Government of India may favourably consider the question of meeting half the expenses of the scheme, especially in view of the fact that the finances of this Government ~~are not sound~~ position is not easy.

Your obedient servant,

Education and Public Health Department.
(B1).

LETTER REF. NO. 7879-B1/48-2 Dated 11/2/48.

To
The Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence, New Delhi. (with a copy of letter on pp.14-16 c.f.)

Sir,

Subject: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING CORPS.

Reference: Your letter No.F28./47/Coord. dated 5-12-47.

I am directed to refer to the letter from the Honourable the Minister for Education to this Government to the Minister for Defence, Government of India, dated the 30th January 1948 on the above subject, (copy enclosed for ready reference) and to say that after due consideration the Government confirm the views already communicated in that letter. I am to add that the following are the views of this Government on certain points in the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee not covered by that letter and without prejudice to the views on the general question expressed there.

Paras 11(b) and (c) of the report: Control and ~~the~~ strength: While the Defence Department may supply a suitable personnel with a Commander to organise the various units in the schools, he must work under the general supervision of the Director of Public Instruction who has to be in general charge of the organisation in the province. It is possible to raise the number of cadets to be trained from the high schools of this province to above 20,000.

Para 11(d) of the report: Selection of Schools: It is not necessary to have a member of the staff of the school as Officer for each platoon of 30 cadets; platoon commanders can be senior boys and it is enough to have teachers as company commanders. The maximum age-limit of 38 for the officers of the units is rather low.

Para 11(g)(v)(a) of the report: Parades and exercises: The training should form part of the school curriculum. One of the parades ~~should form part of the school curriculum~~.

P.T.O.

can be arranged during school hours and the other on Saturdays. As the scheme is to be on an optional basis, the two hours for parade during school hours will have to be provided , as an alternative to some other subjects such as Art and Craft or Physical Education.

Grant of allowances and supply of equipment to cadets:

This Government consider that it is not necessary to pay to the cadets any grant or allowance for attendance at parades or camps and that it should be sufficient if the cadets are allowed railway fares to and from the camps and free rations or if rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at camps. It should not be necessary to issue arms for every cadet; but a bulk allotment for each institution or unit will be sufficient. The teachers who are appointed as officers should also be paid monthly allowances in addition to travelling and daily allowances at camps.

The cadets should have uniforms and this should be provided either by the State or by the schools by the levy of additional fees. As already pointed out by the Honourable the Minister for Education, in his letter dated the 30th Jan. 1948, an increase in the levy of instalments of school fees is not possible and it may act as a discouragement to the scheme itself.

2. In conclusion, I am directed to request that the Government of India may agree to the proposal made in the letter of the Honourable Minister for Education referred to above that this Government may proceed with the scheme they have in view and to consider favourably the question of meeting half the expenses of the scheme, especially in view of the fact that the financial position of this Government is not easy.

Your obedient servant,

11/4/48

CONFIDENTIAL.

Education & P.H. Department (B1

LETTER REF.NO. 7829 B1/48-8 Edn dt 22-3-48

To

The Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of Defence, New Delhi.

Sir,

SUB: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING CORPS.

Ref: My letter Ref.No.7879-B1/48-5 Education, dated the 27th February 1948.

I am directed to ~~state that it has been~~ enquire whether ~~observed from the Press a few days back that~~ the Government of India have accepted the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee and have decided on the steps ~~taken~~ to be taken to give effect to the recommendations and if so ~~I am directed to request you~~ to communicate the orders of the Govt of India at an early date. I am also to request ~~you, in this connection, to obtain and~~ that ~~communicate the~~ orders of the Govt of India may be obtained on this Government's request

for a half grant towards the cost of the scheme for ~~the provision of~~ introducing military training to students in high schools, ~~under the consideration of this Government.~~ in this Province

Y.O.S.

21/3/48.

22.3.48

Copy to the D.P.I.

22-3-48

Despatched

Secretary, E.& P.H.

We have sent our scheme for military training to the Govt. of India many weeks back and no reply has been received. A wire may be sent to them on the following lines

"No reply received from Government of India on our scheme for introducing military training in high schools. Please expedite reply also on the point of Govt. of India sharing half the cost."

22.3.48

H.M. Education.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
22 MAR 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ESAHN(BS)

A draft telegram is submitted below for approval. The main file has been submd separately with a draft letter to India. It will be withheld in view of the telegram to be sent now

22.3.48

Let it be issued

22.3.48

Let it be ascertained also whether the telegram has actually been sent & Hon'ble Minister informed.

22.3.48

17 38 (17)

Σ 1014 (751)

Telegram Express

To

The Secretary to the Govt of India
Ministry of Defence
New Delhi

Saturday 22/3/48 T.M. 9855 of 22.3.48 V3/22/3/48

Ref. My letter ~~No~~ control No 7879 87/48-5 Edn dt 27th February - Madras Govt's scheme for introduction of semi-military training in high schools - from next year - Please expedite reply - Also on the point of Govt of India sharing half the cost

Secret 22/3/48

DC

Depd. 23/3/48

W 22.3.48

Σ Health

10,002—28-3-47.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

PUBLIC (INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY) DEPARTMENT

Extract from Hindu

of , *dated the* 14-3-48

CADET CORPS FOR INDIA

THREE DIVISIONS TO BE FORMED

GOVT. DECISION ON KUNZRU REPORT

NEW DELHI, March 13.

The Defence Minister, Sardar Baldev Singh, announced in Parliament to-day that the Government had decided to accept the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee.

The Defence Minister, briefly recounting these recommendations, said it had been decided to form three divisions: First, a Senior Division intended for the universities and colleges with a strength of 32,540; secondly, a Junior Division for the boys' schools with a strength of 1,35,000 and thirdly, a girls' division.

The Defence Minister recalled the public demand, especially after partition, for giving military training to the youth of the country in national interests as well as to mould the character of young men in the country and said the Government had now decided to implement the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee in this respect.

In order to implement the scheme, it has been suggested that a committee composed of members of the three armed services should be set up. There will be a Central Advisory Committee, the Chairman of which will be the Defence Minister. There will also be Provincial Advisory Committees.

While the Provincial Governments have agreed to bear the expenses in their respective areas, the expenses of the Central organisation would be borne by the Central Government.

The Defence Minister hoped that there would be a satisfactory response to this scheme. He further told the House that the scheme would be on a voluntary basis in the initial stages, but if the response was not satisfactory, the Government would consider the desirability of introducing compulsion.

The Cadet Corps Committee was appointed in 1946 to consider and make recommendations for the establishment on a nation-wide basis of a National Cadet Corps organisation in our educational institutions, both colleges and universities and schools. Paying a tribute to the Chairman of the Committee, Pandit Hirdaynath Kunzru, and the members of the Committee, the Defence Minister said the report was a very valuable one. The recommendations were based on sound lines which when implemented would enable the country to have a really good National Cadet Corps.

PROVINCIAL GOVTS. CONSULTED

Explaining the delay in publication of the report as well as the Government's decisions on it, the Defence Minister said that the various Provincial Governments as well as the Standing Defence Committee had had to be consulted. The Provincial Governments had on the whole accepted the recommendations of the Committee.

Stating that the Committee had recommended the formation of three divisions—Senior, Junior and Girls—the Defence Minister said the Government had decided to accept these recommendations.

Answering a posible criticism that the strength was too small for national needs, the Defence Minister said this was only a beginning. In the context of the very serious practical difficulties and limitations both as regards finance and technical difficulties it would be impossible for the Government to undertake a wider and bigger scheme. He hoped the House would ppreciate this and added that there was imit to the future development of the me. We must not let our enthusiasm our capacity and resources.

National Cadet Corps when formed ovide a fruitful source for recruit officers and men for the armed the country. India had one of ments in the world in her

CADET CORPS FOR INDIA

(Continued from Page 1)

outh. He was proud of this and it was his hope that the Cadet Corps would develop into a first-class oranisation. Whatever was done would be done well. The object of raising the Corps was to develop character, comradeship, ideal of service and power of leadership among the youth of the country. These objectives were as broad-based as they could be.

VOLUNTARY ENROLMENT

The Government had decided that enrolment in the National Cadet Corps should be entirely voluntary and with no liability for service in the armed forces. They were of the opinion that the enthusiasm of the youth in general for serving the Motherland was sufficient guarantee that the response from schools and colleges would be satisfactory and that young men would join in sufficient numbers to make the scheme a great success. If unfortunately this response was not forthcoming, the Government might have to consider whether compulsion should be used.

The Government had decided there should be no direct financial inducements to the entrants, but the cadets would be provided with uniforms and paid railway fares to and from camps whenever they went to camps and given either free rations or compensation for such rations during the period they were in camps.

The Senior Division would be officered at least by some regular military officers in addition to selected members from the staff of the colleges. The Junior Division as well as the Girls' Division would be officered entirely by members of the staff concerned. All non-military officers of the Senior Division would be granted military ranks and be paid the salaries of these ranks when they were on duty in training camps. The Junior and Girls' Division officers would be paid honoraria.

The Corps would be under the control of the Ministry of Defence so that the standards of training, equipment, etc., could be those of the regular army. The Provincial Governments would, he was sure, give every help and co-operation and would take active interest in the organisation within their respective jurisdictions.

The Provincial Governments had generally agreed to bear the financial liabilities of the scheme within their spheres, but the cost of the central organisation would be borne by the Government of India. It would be open to the Indian States who had acceded to India to make the scheme operative in their States on the same terms as the provinces.

It had been decided to set up immediately a Central Advisory Committee as suggested by the National Cadet Corps Committee. The Defence Minister would be the Chairman. The members would be: the Defence Secretary, the Education Secretary, the Financial Adviser to the Defence Ministry, the C.-in-C., Indian Army, the Flag Officer Commanding Royal Indian Navy and Air Marshal Commanding the Royal Indian Air Force and seven non-official members.

He had been advised that legislation would be necessary in order to give effect to these proposals and he proposed to introduce a short Bill during this session for this purpose. Meanwhile, steps were already being taken to implement the decisions taken and instructions were being issued to the provinces to go ahead with the scheme.

A MOVE IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

Summing up, the Defence Minister said it was no doubt a very small beginning, but it was a move in the right direction with immense possibilities for the future. The interest evinced in the House as well as by the public in military training for youth was justified. No one of us had any thought of aggression behind this demand; for our whole tradition, history and culture had been one of peace. "But we cannot fail to take notice of the miseries and horrors inflicted on so many of our innocent countrymen by hoardes of well-armed tribesmen and others trained in the use of arms coming from the neighbouring Dominion. We have, therefore, to provide training for our young men in the use of arms so that our citizens shall not once again be exposed to such risks and dangers". This training would not be for starting violence against anyone but solely to ensure the security of our people from anyone or from any quarter. He hoped the youth of the country would receive this training in this spirit.

The report which was released to-day recommends that when the National Cadet Corps is raised, the present University Officers' Training Corps and the Indian Air Training Corps should cease to exist and be re-formed as the Senior Division, Army and Air Force Wings. A Senior Division Naval Wing, should also be raised. The Naval Wing, it is recommended, should consist of units at Bombay, Cochin, Calcutta, Madras and Vizagapatam.

The Senior Division should be confined to universities, colleges affiliated to universities, intermediate colleges (post-matriculation classes) and technical institutes of collegiate status.

Units of the Junior Division, which should consist of boys only, and a girls' division should be raised in schools and colleges not entitled to have units of the Senior Division. The Auxiliary Force units in schools or colleges should be disbanded and replaced by Junior Division units.

In order to implement the National Cadet Corps scheme, a Secretariat composed of members of the three armed services should be established under the Defence Department. The Secretariat should be called the National Cadet Corps Secretariat. At the head of the Secretariat there should be an officer holding a rank not lower than that of Brigadier or an equivalent rank in the Navy or the Air Force.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

A Central Advisory Committee should be formed to advise the Central Government on all matters of policy relating to the Corps. The Committee should be presided over by the Defence Minister and should consist of the Commander-in-Chief the Commander-in-Chief, R.I.N. the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the representatives of the Education Department and seven non-official members. Provision is also made for Provincial and State Advisory Committees. In order to ensure that the public takes an active interest in the Junior Division, a small welfare committee consisting of persons interested in youth service should be organised in each town where a unit exists.

To begin with, the maximum number of cadets in the Junior Division should be fixed at 1,35,000. This figure, which was arrived at before partition, includes Bengal, Madras and the United Provinces 20,000 each; Bombay, Punjab and Bihar 15,000 each; Central Provinces 6,000; Assam and Orissa 2,000 each; Delhi 1,000; Aimer-Merwara 500; Coorg 250; Reserve 15,000.

The primary object of the Junior Division is educational. The organisation is designed to build up the character and physique of cadets, to infuse in them a sense of discipline and stimulate their interest in the defence of the country.

In order to ensure the success of the Junior Division, the report recommends very strongly that the training should form part of the school curriculum and the educational authorities should arrange that it should be given during school hours.

SERVICE TRAINING

The primary object of the senior division of the National Cadet Corps is to provide service training to under-graduates in order to build up a potential reserve of officers for the three armed services. Another object, which is no less important, is to provide training in leadership which will be of the greatest benefit to a cadet, whether he joins the armed services or not. Service training should be carried on in such a way as would not interfere with academic work.

The naval wing should be restricted in the first instance to towns where facilities for giving naval training can be made available. The army wing should include units of the armoured corps, artillery, infantry, engineers, signals, electrical and mechanical engineers, and medical corps. The air force wing should, to begin with, consist of two types of squadrons—flying training squadrons and ground training squadrons.

The initial ceiling of the three wings of the senior division should be: Naval wing 1,000; Army wing 30,000; and Air Force wing 1,500.

As the senior division is to be organised on an all-India basis, there should be no provincial quotas. The Defence Department should be responsible for the allotments from the ceiling.

Generally speaking, the persons interviewed by the Sub-Committee which visited the various provinces were in favour of some arrangements being made for cadet training of a suitable kind for girls. It was recognised that the number of girls who would join cadet units specially started for them would probably be small

to begin with. It was, however, thought that in course of time the girl cadet units would become more popular provided the training prescribed for the girls was such as to develop their special aptitudes. Agreeing with this view, the Committee recommended the establishment of a separate division of the National Cadet Corps for girls.

The object of the Girls Division should be to develop the personality of the girls, to make them more self-reliant, to build up their physique and to enable them, in an emergency, to take upon themselves some of the duties which are normally carried out by men.

Arrangements for the training of officers should be made by the provincial educational authorities with the approval of the Central Education Department. Ex-members of the W. A. C. (I.) and other ladies who may be qualified to give the necessary instruction should be employed as instructors for giving instruction in wireless and the operation of telephone exchanges. The assistance of the Post and Telegraphs Department will be necessary.

The proposals of the Committee will be generally applicable to the States which join the Indian Union.

Rough estimates of expenditure are: Naval wing: Initial expenditure, Rs. 29 lakhs; Recurring, Rs. 4 lakhs. Army wing (including junior divisions): Initial, Rs. 276 lakhs. Recurring, Rs. 240 lakhs. Air Force wing: Initial, Rs. 60 lakhs; Recurring, Rs. 10 lakhs.

The report says that the total number of cadets to be trained under the scheme may seem small to the public in relation to the size of the country. In the United Kingdom, whose population is much smaller than that of India, the maximum number of sea, army and air cadets that can be trained is about 350,000. The Committee has, however, had to bear in mind the present condition of the finances of the Central Government in making its recommendations. But for the difficulty of finding the necessary funds, the Committee's proposals would have gone much further. "What we have proposed is only by way of a beginning and if the foundations are well laid, we feel sure that future expansion will be achieved smoothly and efficiently."

Secretary, E.& P.H.

Please see herewith a press statement by Hon'ble Sardar Baldev Singh, Defence Minister of the Govt. of India. If we have not received any official intimation of the statement, clarification may be sought for through a letter to them.

154
22.3.48

H.M. Education.

21808

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 22 MAR 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 22 MAR 1948 EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

Public(Mily) Dept. No 0010/48/NCC

E & P.H. U.O. 20.4.48

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
National Cadet Corps Dte,
Government of India,
NEW DELHI, 12 April 1948.

To All Provincial Governments and Chief Commissioners

Public Home No. Pub(mily) U.O 1816/48-1 21.4.48

Subject: NATIONAL CADET CORPS

ADDL. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 1816 17 APR 1948 SECRETARY
SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 22 APR 1948

Sir,

I am desired to refer to this Ministry letter No. F.28/47/Coord dated the 5th December 1947 and to the Provincial Governments' replies thereto and to the Defence Minister's speech on the subject in Parliament (copy enclosed) and to say that the Government of India have, after taking into consideration the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee and the comments of the Provincial Governments thereon, decided that a National Cadet Corps should be raised on the lines recommended by the National Cadet Corps Committee. Accordingly a bill for the constitution of the National Cadet Corps was introduced in the last session of the Constituent Assembly and has been passed by the Assembly. A copy of the Act will be forwarded separately for information of the Provincial Govt.

2. It is proposed to raise immediately a Senior Division of 15,000 strength and a Junior Division of 50,000 strength and to distribute the numbers in suitable quotas among the Provinces. It is not intended to raise a Naval and an Air Force Cadet Corps just yet. The Corps will be gradually increased to the target figures of 32,500 for the Senior Division and 1,38,000 for the Junior Division in the light of experience and the availability of trained staff and equipment.

3. The Government of India are of the view that training in the National Cadet Corps is a part of the educational training to be given to the youth of the country and are glad to note that Provincial Governments are generally in agreement with this view. The expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the Corps would, therefore, fall on the Provinces. The Government of India, however, undertake to bear expenditure on the Central Organization which will be required to exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps and to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior and Girls Divisions of the Corps, on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army who will be posted to National Cadet Corps Units and to provide arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units. They are also agreeable to make arrangements on payment for the supply of uniforms for issue to cadets.

4. I am to add that the Government of India are of the view that the Corps should be entirely voluntary and cadets should not be granted any pay. They are confident that the keenness evinced by the youth in the country for military training will secure the number of volunteers required by the Corps even without any financial inducement. The grant of such pay would not also be justified in view of the general desire of the Provinces to introduce compulsory military training. Cadets should, however, receive rail fares to and from camps and cadre courses and free rations or suitable allowance in lieu during camps and cadre courses.

5. The Government of India consider that the following pay and allowances should be granted to the officers of the Senior and Junior Divisions :-

(i) Pay and allowances of their rank during camps and cadre courses in the case of officers in the Senior Division and a suitable annual honorarium to officers fulfilling prescribed qualifications in the Junior Division.

(ii) Rail fares to and from camps and cadre courses.

2.....

(21) 79

-2-

(iii) Free rations or suitable allowance in lieu during camps and cadre courses.

6. In order that the standard of training, disciplinary control etc, may be kept uniform as far as possible throughout India it is desirable that the general control over this corps should vest in the Centre. It is, however, proposed to delegate such powers to the Provinces as experience may show to be feasible after the scheme has been put into force. To exercise general control over, and to assist Provincial Governments in raising, the Corps a National Cadet Corps Directorate has been set up in the Ministry of Defence and Colonel Bewoor has been appointed as its first Director. All communications regarding the National Cadet Corps should be addressed to this Directorate. Steps are being taken to constitute a Central Advisory Committee under the chairmanship of the Defence Minister.

7. A further communication regarding implementation of the plans to raise the Corps will issue shortly.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

P.V.R Rao

(P.V.R. RAO)
JOINT SECY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Copy to:-

Ministry of Education
Financial Adviser, Defence
Chief of the General Staff (10)

(2) 80

The following is the full text of the statement made by the Hon'ble Defence Minister on 13.3.48 in the Constituent Assembly (Legislative) on National Cadet Corps :

For sometime the public has demanded that military training should be given to the youth of the country both in national interest and for moulding the character of our youngmen on right lines. This demand very naturally became more insistent since we attained our freedom. The popular mind was reflected in this House and Hon'ble Members have made pressing enquiries from time to time.

2. In the last Session of this House, I stated that the Government were aware of public sentiment and were taking steps to meet this demand. The Government have now been able to arrive at a decision. One of the steps by which we propose to impart military training to our youth is to implement immediately the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee. Hon'ble Members of the House have been provided with a copy of the Report and it has also been released to the Press. I think it is in the fitness of things that I should give to the House a brief outline of the Scheme and what we propose to do.

3. A Committee was appointed in July 1946 to consider and make recommendations for the establishment, on a nation-wide basis, of a National Cadet Corps Organisation for our Educational institutions, both Schools and Universities. The Hon'ble Pandit Hirdaynath Kunzru was its Chairman and among its members were some of our highest Armed Forces Officers and prominent publicmen. This Committee took evidence, toured various Universities in India and some of its members went abroad to examine particularly in Great Britain, how the Corps had been organised elsewhere. Its Report was submitted to Government in July 1947. I should like here to pay my tribute to the Chairman and the Members of the Committee for the labour they put in and the valuable report they submitted. Their recommendations are based on sound lines, which

(23) 81 27

when implemented, should enable us to have a really good National Cadet Corps in India.

4. Due to various problems that forced the Country and in particular the very serious strain we all went through soon after the Report was submitted, it was not possible to consider the Report as early as the Government would have done in normal times. We just did not have sufficient opportunity to study the Report. The Provincial Governments and the Standing Advisory Committee for the Defence Ministry, had also to be consulted. This has now been done. The Government have carefully considered the opinions of the Provincial Governments and of the Standing Committee. They have on the whole accepted the recommendations of the Committee.

5. The Committee recommended the formation of a National Cadet Corps, consisting of three Divisions:

A Senior Division, intended for the Universities and Colleges in which the University Training Corps will be merged;

A Junior Division for Schools and boys of School going age;

A Girls' Division.

The Committee suggested a strength of 32,500 for the Senior Division and 1,35,000 for the Junior Division. The Government have decided to accept these recommendations and the basis of strength, as a first step. This is a beginning. It does not amount to a scheme whereby military training could be imparted to the youth of the Country as a whole. But there are very serious practical limitations, both financial and technical, which make it impossible for Government to undertake a wider and bigger scheme in present circumstances. The House will appreciate this, I am sure. But there is no limit to the future development of the Corps. All I wish to ensure is that we must not allow our enthusiasm to over-run our present capacity and resources. The Cadet Corps will, I hope, provide a fruitful source of recruitment for our future Officers in the Armed Forces.

(24)

82 F

We have one of the finest fighting machine in the world. We are all proud of it. It is natural therefore that the Cadet Corps also should be a first class Organisation. It should come up to the standard of our first class Armed Forces. The House will, I am sure, agree with me that whatever we do, we should do it well.

5. An important objective in raising the National Cadet Corps is to develop character, comradeship, ideal of service, and power of leadership in our Youth. It also aims at stimulating interest in the defence of our motherland. These objectives are as broad-based as they can be. Naturally therefore it will be the endeavour of the Government to take advantage of every avenue of development, within the limitation in which we find ourselves.

6. The Government have decided that enrolment in the National Cadet Corps should be entirely voluntary and without any liability for service in the Armed Forces. They are of opinion that the enthusiasm of the Youth in general for serving the Country is sufficient guarantee that the response in Colleges and Schools will be satisfactory. Much depends on public opinion and the outlook of parents. As long as we all feel that the Corps will benefit not only the Cadets but also the Country, I feel the young men will join in sufficient numbers and make the Scheme a success. If unfortunately the response is indifferent, the Government will, after due consideration, consider the desirability of introducing compulsion.

6. The Government have come to the conclusion that there should be no direct financial [illegible] inducement to those who join the Corps. Cadets will however be provided with uniform. They will be paid railway fare to and from the Camps when they attend these. They will also be given free rations in camps or when free rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance to cover cost of rations.

7. The Senior Division will be officered by at least some regular Military Officers in addition to the Selected Members of the Staff of Colleges. The Junior Division as well as the Girls' Division will be officered by members of the Staff alone. All non-Military Officers of the Senior Division will be granted Military Ranks and the pay of the Rank for the period they are in camp. Officers of the Junior Division and Girls' Division will be paid an honorarium.

8. The National Cadet Corps Committee's recommendations regarding the courses of training etc. have been generally accepted by Government subject of course to any change that may be found necessary as a result of experience.

9. The National Cadet Corps will be under the general control of the Ministry of Defence. This is necessary not only so that the Corps may be truly national but also in order that the standards of training, discipline etc. may be uniform throughout the country. The Provincial Governments, I am assured, will give every help and co-operation and will take an active interest in the Organisation within their respective jurisdictions. The Provincial Government have generally agreed to bear the financial liabilities of the Scheme within their areas; except the cost of the Central Organisation which will be borne by the Government of India.

10. It is proposed to extend the Scheme to those of the Indian States which have acceded to India and who wish to join the Scheme on the same terms as the Provinces.

11. It has been decided to set up immediately a Central Advisory Committee. The Defence Minister will be the Chairman. Its members will be the Defence Secretary, the Education Secretary, the Financial Adviser (Defence), the Commander-in-Chief, Indian Army, the Flag Officer Commanding, Royal Indian Navy, The Air Marshal Commanding, Royal Indian Air Force, and seven non-Official members. The Provincial and other Committees recommended by the Committee will also be set up.

(26) 84

12. I am advised that legislation may be necessary in order to give effect to the proposals as sanctioned by the Government of India. I propose to introduce a short Bill during this Session for this purpose, if on expert legal examination, it is found that formal legislation is necessary. Meanwhile steps are being taken to implement the decisions taken and instructions are being issued to all Provinces to go ahead with the scheme.

As I have said, Sir, this is a very small beginning, but in the circumstances I have explained, it is a move in the right direction with immense possibilities for the future. The anxiety expressed in this House and by the public at large for the military training of our Youth is justified. None of us has any designs of aggression behind this demand. Our entire tradition, historic and cultural, is peace-loving. But we cannot fail to recall the misery and horror inflicted on so many of our innocent fellow countrymen, women and children when hordes of well armed tribesmen and others trained in the use of arms were let loose on our civil population from the neighbouring dominion. These tribesmen have perpetrated shameful crimes without any check. Therefore we have to proceed to train our nationals in the use of arms so that our citizens shall never again be exposed to such risks and dangers. That, Sir, is the intention of Government and if I may say so, the mind of the House. We cannot and shall not tolerate violence against our citizens and designs on the security of our motherland by anyone and from any quarter. I cherish the hope that the Youth of the Country whom we shall train in military arts will receive this training in this spirit.

Military

1900/24

No.0010/48/N.C.C.
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
(MINISTRY OF DEFENCE),
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
New Delhi, the 17th April, 1948.

27 APR 1948

To All Governments and Chief Commissioners.

Subject:- National Cadet Corps.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to this Ministry's letter No.0010/48/N.C.C., dated the 12th April 1948, and to forward :-

(a) a copy of the National Cadet Corps Bill 1948 as passed by the Dominion Legislature which received the assent of the Governor-General on the 16th April 1948, and

(b) 15 (10 for Chief Commissioners) copies of "Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee 1947".

I am, Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

(S.S. Puri)
Assistant Secretary to the Govt. of India.

Copy to:-
The Ministry of Education.
Chief of the General Staff (10).

Pub(milly)u.o 1900/48·1
26·4·48

E & P-H. U.O.
26.4.48

Public Orders
2.5.48

[As passed by the Dominion Legislature]

A

BILL

to provide for the constitution of a National Cadet Corps

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the constitution of a National Cadet Corps;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. **Short title, extent and application.**—(*1*) This Act may be called the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948.

(*2*) It extends to the whole of India and applies to all persons enrolled or appointed under this Act, wherever they may be.

2. Definitions.—In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

"corps" means the National Cadet Corps constituted under this Act;

"enrolled" means enrolled in the Corps under this Act;

"prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

"school" includes any institution recognised in this behalf by the Central Government or the Provincial Government;

"university" means any university established by law in India and includes colleges affiliated to universities, intermediate colleges and such technical institutions of collegiate status, as are recognised in this behalf by the Central Government or the Provincial Government.

3. Constitution of the National Cadet Corps.—There shall be raised and maintained in the manner hereinafter provided a Corps to be designated the National Cadet Corps:

Provided that the Central Government may establish all or any of the units of the Corps as and when necessary.

4. Constitution and disbandment of units.—The Central Government may constitute in any Province or acceding State one or more units of the Corps, members of which shall be recruited from amongst the students of any university or school, and may disband or reconstitute any unit so constituted.

5. Division of the Corps into Divisions.—There shall be three Divisions of the Corps, namely:—

(*i*) the Senior Division, recruitment to which shall be from amongst the students of the male sex of any university;

(*ii*) the Junior Division, recruitment to which shall be from amongst the students of the male sex of any school; and

(*iii*) the Girls Division, recruitment to which shall be from amongst the students of the female sex of any university or school.

6. Enrolment.—(*1*) Any student of the male sex of any university may offer himself for enrolment as a cadet in the Senior Division, and any student of the male sex of any school may offer himself for enrolment as a cadet in the Junior Division if he is of the prescribed age or over.

CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY OF INDIA (LEGISLATIVE)

A

BILL

to provide for the constitution of a National Cadet Corps

(As passed by the Dominion Legislature)

GIPD—S1— 17LAD—10-4-48—258.

No. 0010/48/NCC
Government of India,
Ministry of Defence,
(National Cadet Corps Dte.),
New Delhi, the 19th April 1948.

CHIEF SECRETARY
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS
26 APR 1948
1928

My dear Rammunni Menon.

You will have seen the Ministry of Defence letter No. 0010/48/NCC dated the 12th April 1948 announcing the policy of the Government on the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee. As promised in the last paragraph of that letter, I am writing to explain the further steps that are necessary to raise the National Cadet Corps.

2. I enclose two statements, the first(Appendix 'A') showing the allotment of units to the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps, the strength of the units and the number of officers required, and the second(Appendix 'B') showing the allotment of cadets for the Junior Division, and the number of officers required. The allotment of units of the Senior Division has been made on the basis of the number and types of colleges in a Province and the location of military units in the neighbourhood; the allotment of cadets of the Junior Division is based on the recommendation of the National Cadet Corps Committee.

3. While the need and desire of Provinces to start the Corps in the schools and colleges of the Province as early as possible is fully realised, I am sure you will agree that it is essential to get the members of the teaching staff who will be required to officer the units trained first and to secure from the Army good Officers, J.C.Os and N.C.Os before the units are raised. This will enable the Corps to be started on right lines and facilitate future expansion.

Officers of the Senior Division will have to undergo an attachment for training of at least 3 months with a Regular Army Unit(4 months for Artillery, Engineer and Signal unit officers), though in case of a person already holding an I.T.F. Commission, a Refresher Course with a Regular Army Unit of about 2-3 weeks should be sufficient. Officers of the Junior Division will require to be attached with a Regular Unit for a minimum period of 6 weeks to 2 months

Most of the colleges and schools will be closing for the Summer vacation by about the end of this month, and it is proposed that members of the staff should proceed for training to the Units as early as possible after the commencement of the vacation. It would then be possible to raise the National Cadet Corps in the new academic year commencing in August 1948.

4. This programme cannot be successfully carried out without the active co-operation and assistance of the Provincial Government. The following action is required to be taken immediately:-

(A) SENIOR DIVISION. -

(i) The units and sub-units allotted to your Province should be allotted to the various colleges and a statement showing the allotment and the location by colleges of units and sub-units forwarded as early as possible to the Director, National Cadet Corps. (For eligibility of colleges see para. 12(e) and (f)

and.....

and for strengths of units and sub-units see Appendix 'D' to the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee) In making allotment, Engineering and Medical Units will be allotted only to Engineering and Medical colleges.

(ii) The number of officers required for each type of unit is shown in Appendix 'A' On the basis of the allotment to colleges, a selection should be made from among the members of the staff of the college and the persons nominated for training should be notified to the Director, National Cadet Corps setting out separately those

(a) to be trained,

(b) to do a Refresher Course (only those holding an I.T.F. Commission)

Notes on selection of these officers is shown in Appx 'C'

(B) JUNIOR DIVISION -

(i) The number of the Junior Division allotted to the Province should be distributed between schools, high schools and similar other institutions in the Province, and a statement showing the names and the location of the schools and the number allotted to each school should be forwarded to the Director, National Cadet Corps. It is suggested that one unit should consist of 3 officers (teachers) and 90 Cadets, and a sub-unit of a minimum of one officer (teacher) and 30 Cadets (For selection of schools, etc., see para 11(d) of the Report)

(ii) Appendix 'B' shows the number of officers required for the Junior Division Attention is invited in this connection to para. 11(f) of the National Cadet Corps Committee Report. The requisite number of officers should be selected immediately and their names and addresses notified to the Director, National Cadet Corps.

Notes on selection of these officers is shown in Appx 'D'.

5. Arrangements are being made for the training of the persons thus selected with Regular Units at the Training Centres in the enclosed list (Appendix 'E'). The Training Centres have been carefully chosen so as to be near important centres of education but the location of military units does not always allow for the trainees to be posted very near their home towns. The Provincial Government will, it is hoped, meet the cost of travelling and other expenses of the officers. Firm dates for commencement of training and consequential arrangements to be made will be notified to you later.

6. On receipt of information regarding the location of the various units of the Senior and the Junior Divisions, action will be taken by the Director, National Cadet Corps for the despatch of arms, equipment and clothing and the posting of officers, J.C.Os and N.C.Os from the Regular Army Units. The time and place of delivery of arms, equipment etc will be notified to the Provincial Government in due course.

7. In order to save time and settle various points of detail connected with the setting up of the National Cadet Corps, the Director/Deputy Director of the National Cadet Corps will visit Provinces in accordance with the enclosed tour programme (Appendices 'F' & 'G'). A list of the points they propose to discuss with the Provincial Government is also enclosed (Appendix 'H').

I trust .....

I trust they will be given any assistance they may require. (3)

Yours sincerely,

P V R Rao

(P.V.R.RAO)

K. Rammunni Menon Esqr., CIE, ICS.
Chief Secretary,
Government of Madras,
MADRAS.

93

(32)

APPENDIX "A"

ALLOTMENTS OF UNITS TO SENIOR DIVISION NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

University	Already There	Allotment	Strength	Total of Unembodied ITF Offrs.	Total Cadets
1	2	3	4	5	6
AGRA	One Inf Coy at AGRA	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at AGRA	315	10	
	One Inf Coy at CAWNPORE	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at CAWNPORE	315	10	
	One Inf Coy at MEERUT	One Inf Indep Coy at MEERUT	154	5	
		One Armed Corps Unit at MEERUT.	90	3	
	One Inf Coy at ROORKEE	One Engr Unit at ROORKEE	60	2/30	934
ASSAM	NIL	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at GAUHATI	315	10	
		One Inf Indep Coy at SHILONG	154	5/15	469
ALIGARH	One Inf Bn HQ & One Coy at ALIGARH	One Inf Bn 3 Coys at ALIGARH	470	15	470
ALLAHABAD	One Inf Bn HQ & Two Coys at ALLAHABAD	One Inf Bn 4 Coys at ALLAHABAD	625	20	625
ANDHRA	NIL	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at GUNTUR	315	10	315
BENARES	NIL	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at BENARES	315	10	315
BOMBAY	(One Inf Bn HQ & (3 Coys at BOMBAY	Two Inf Bns 3 Coys in BOMBAY	940	30	
	(One Inf Coy at (SURAT	One Inf Bn 2 Coy at POONA	315	10	
	(One Inf Bn HQ & (3 Coy at POONA (One Inf Coy at (BELGAUM. (One Inf Coy less (Pl at DHARWAR.	One Inf Bn 4 Coys) at AHMEDABAD) SURAT) KATHIAWAR) STATES)	625	20	
		One Inf Bn 2 Coys at DHARWAR area	315	10	
		One Inf Indep Coy at BELGAUM	154	5	
		One Arty Unit at NASIK	60	2	
		One Engrs Unit at POONA	60	2	
		One Armed Corps Unit at POONA	90	3	
		One Med Unit at BOMBAY	60	2/84	2619
CALCUTTA	One Inf Bn in CALCUTTA	Two Inf Bns 4 Coys at CALCUTTA	1250	40	
		One Inf Bn 4 Coys for Outstations.	625	20	
		One Engr Unit at SIBPUR	60	2	
		One Med Unit at CALCUTTA	60	2	
		One Sigs Unit at CALCUTTA	60	2/66	2055

Appx A (Contd)

1	2	3	4	5	6
DELHI	One Inf Bn of 2 Coys at DELHI	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at DELHI	315	10	315
E.PUNJAB	NIL	One Inf Bn 3 Coys at AMRITSAR	470	15	
		One Inf Bn 3 Coys at JULLUNDUR HOSHIARPUR	470	15	
		One Inf Inder Coy at ROHTAK	154	5	
		One Arty Unit at AMBALA	60	2	
		One Med Unit at AMRITSAR	60	2/39	1214
LUCKNOW	One Inf Coy at LUCKNOW	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at LUCKNOW	315	10	315
MADRAS	One Inf Bn of 5 Coys at MADRAS	Two Inf Bns 4 Coys at MADRAS	1250	40	
	One Inf Bn of 3 Coys at MADRAS	One Inf Bn 4 Coys for Colleges Outside.	625	20	
		One Engr Unit at GUINDY	60	2	
		One Med Unit at MADRAS	60	2	
		One Sigs Unit at MADRAS	60	2/66	2055
NAGPUR	One Inf Bn HQ & 2 Coys at NAGPUR) One Inf Coy at AMRAOTI) One Inf Coy at JUBBALPORE)	One Inf Bn 4 Coys at NAGPUR	625	20	
		One Inf Bn 2 Coys for Colleges outside.	315	10	
		One Signal Unit at JUBBALPORE	60	2/32	1000
PATNA	One Inf Coy at PATNA	One Inf Bn 2 Coy at PATNA	315	10	
		One Inf Bn 4 Coys for Outstations	625	20	
		One Arty Unit near RANCHI	60	2/32	1000
UTKAL	One Inf Bn of 4 Coys.	One Inf Bn 3 Coys at CUTTACK.	470	15	
		One Inf Indep Coy at PURI	154	5/20	624
MYSORE	NIL	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at MYSORE	315	10	315
TRAVANCORE	NIL	One Inf Bn 2 Coys at TRAVANDRUM.	315	10	315
		GRAND TOTAL		479	14955

Pall

95 (34) Appx A (Contd)

ALLOTMENT OF STRENGTHS SENIOR DIVISION, N.C.C. BY PROVINCES.

Sr.No.	Province	University		Total.
1	ASSAM	ASSAM		469
2	BIHAR	PATNA		1000
3	BOMBAY	BOMBAY		2619
4	C.P.	NAGPUR		1000
5	DELHI	DELHI		315
6	EAST PUNJAB	EAST PUNJAB		1214
7	MADRAS	MADRAS ANDHRA	2055) 315)	2370
8	ORISSA	UTKAL		624
9	U.P.	LUCKNOW AGRA ALIGARH ALLAHABAD BENARES	315(934) 470) 625) 315)	2659
10	WEST BENGAL	CALCUTTA		2055
11	MYSORE STATE	MYSORE		315
12	TRAVANCORE STATE	TRAVANCORE		315
				14955

Pall

96

(35)

Appx A (Contd)

DISTRIBUTION OF UNITS OF SENIOR DIVISION BY UNIVERSITIES.

University	Inf Bns				Armd Corps	Arty	Engrs	Med	Sigs	
	4 Coy	3 Coy	2 Coy	Indep						
CALCUTTA	2	-	-	-	-	-	1*	1	1	*SIBPUR
ASSAM	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	
DELHI	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LUCKNOW	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MADRAS	3	-	-	-	-	-	1*	1	1	*GUINDY
EAST PUNJAB	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	
NAGPUR	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
PATNA	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	
AGRA	-	-	2	1	1	-	1*	-	-	*ROORKEE
ALIGARH	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ALLAHABAD	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ANDHRA	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
BENARES	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
BOMBAY	1	2	2	1	1	1	1*	1	-	*POONA
UTKAL	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
TRAVANCORE	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MYSORE	-		1		-		-	-	-	
TOTAL	10	6	13	5	2	3	4	4	3	

Pali

97/(36)

APPENDIX "B".

BULK ALLOTMENT OF CADETS FOR JUNIOR DIVISION BY PROVINCES.

PROVINCE	COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS	ALLOTMENT	CADET OFFRS (SCHOOL TEACHERS REQUIRED.
MADRAS	20,000	6,000	200
BOMBAY	15,000	4,000	135
C.P.& BERAR	6,000	2,000	70
U.P.	20,000	6,000	200
DELHI	1,000	300	10
EAST PUNJAB	6,000	2,000	70
BIHAR	15,000	4,000	135
ORISSA	2,000	800	30
WEST BENGAL	10,000	3,000	100
ASSAM	2,000	800	30
AJMERE-MEWARA	500	200	10
PANTH-PIPLODA		100	5
COORG	250	300	10
TOTAL	97,750	29,500	1005
RESERVE	15,000	500	-
GRAND TOTAL	1,12,750 (1,35,000)	30,000	1005

.....

PALL

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE
(Ministry of Defence)

(32) Appx 'C'

NOTES ON THE SELECTION OF UNEMBODIED I.T.F. OFFICERS FOR THE SENIOR DIVISION, N.C.C.

1. Professors of Colleges and other Institutions to be selected as officers for the SENIOR Division of the Corps should be recommended by their Principals and approved by the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities concerned. Professors for Engineer and Medical Units will be selected from Engineering and Medical Colleges.

2. We suggest that a Professor should possess the following qualifications :-

(a) He should not be less than 25 and not more than 38 years of age.

(b) He should be of good physique: should not be below 5'4" in height, and have a minimum chest measurement of 33", expanded chest of 35".

(c) If possible, he should have been a member of the U.C.T.C. in his undergraduate days.

(d) He must be keen on military matters and be enthusiastic about the National Cadet Corps.

(e) Be a sportsman, if possible.

(f) Professors to be officers in Artillery and Signal Units should be preferably Mathematics and Science Professors.

3. Professors so selected will have to agree to abide by the Rules and Regulations laid down by the Act before proceeding on an attachment for training.

4. The Professors will have to undergo an attachment for training with a Regular Army Unit as follows :-

(a) For three months for Infantry and Medical Unit Officers.

(b) For four months for Indian Armoured Corps, Artillery, Engineer and Signal Unit Officers.

5. At the conclusion of their period of attachment their names, together with the report of the Commanding Officer of the Regular Army Unit to which they were attached, will be forwarded to Director, National Cadet Corps, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi by the Provincial Govt. If recommended for a Commission they will be commissioned into the Territorial Force. Arrangements have been made for the Commanding Officers of the Regular Army Units to forward reports on the conclusion of the training to the Education Depts. of Provincial Govts.

TERMS OF SERVICE:

6. Terms of service for these officers will be the same as for unembodied officers of the Territorial Force, which is now being set up. These unembodied Territorial Force Officers serving in the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps will have, however, NO service liability.

7. Rules and Regulations for the Corps are under preparation.

16 April 1948.

E V Bewoor
Colonel,
Director National Cadet Corps.

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE
(Ministry of Defence)

NOTES ON SELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR THE JUNIOR DIVISION, NATIONAL CADET CORPS

1. Teachers selected to Officer Units of the Junior Division should be recommended by their Headmasters and be approved by the Inspector of Schools

2 We suggest that these Teachers should possess the following qualification :-

(a) They should not be less than 23 not more than 38 years of age

(b) He should be of good physique, should not be below 5'4" height and have minimum chest measurement of 33", expanded chest of 35"

(c) If possible, they should have been a member of the UOTC in their undergraduate days

(d) He should be keen on military matters and be enthusiastic about the National Cadet Corps

(e) Be a sportsman, if possible.

3. Teachers so selected will have to agree to abide by the Rules and Regulations laid down by the Act.

4. The Teachers will have to undergo an attachment for training with a Unit of the Regular Army for two months

5 At the conclusion of their period of attachment the Provincial Govt. will send their names, with the report of the Commanding Officer of the Regular Army Unit to which they were attached to the Director, National Cadet Corps, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi If recommended, they will be commissioned into the JUNIOR Division of the National Cadet Corps, by notification Arrangements have been made for Commanding Officers of the Regular Army Units to forward reports on the conclusion of the training to the Education Dept of Provincial etc Govts.

TERMS OF SERVICE

6. Officers of the JUNIOR Division should receive no pay but should receive an annual honorarium, fixed by the Provincial Govt, provided that :-

(a) They have attended 80% of the parades held during the year

(b) Attended the annual Camp.

A JUNIOR Division Officer will, however, be entitled to free conveyance to and from Annual Camp and to and from a recognised course. He will also be entitled to free rations or cash in lieu during the period of annual camp or when on a recognised course.

7. Officers of the JUNIOR Division will have NO service liability

8. Rules and Regulations for the National Cadet Corps are under preparation.

16 April, 1949.

Colonel
Director, National Cadet Corps.

Appx 'E'

CENTRES FOR TRAINING OFFICERS OF THE SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISIONS, NATIONAL CADET CORPS

Sr No.	PROVINCE	UNIT	PLACE	Nos. trainable: SENIOR DIVISION OFFRS (PROFESSORS)	TOTAL	JUNIOR DIVISION OFFRS (TEACHERS)	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	ASSAM	Assam R.C.	SHILLONG	10		40	
		Inf Bn	SHILLONG	5		10	
					15		50
2.	BIHAR	Bihar R.C.	GAYA	10		50	
		Inf Bn	DINAPORE	5		20	
		Inf Bn	RANCHI	5		20	
		Inf Bn	MUZZAFARPUR	5		20	
		Arty Unit	RANCHI	5		30	
					30		140
3.	BOMBAY	Mahratta RC	BELGAUM	10		50	
		Mahar	ARANGAON	10		50	
		Inf Bns (2) EACH	BOMBAY	5		20	
		Inf Bns (3) EACH	POONA	8		-	
		Inf Bn	AHMEDABAD	5		20	
		Bombay Engr Centre	POONA	10		-	
		Arty Centre	DEOLALI	5		-	
		Armd Corps Centre	AHMEDNAGAR	3		-	
					77		160
4.	C.P.	Sigs Centre	JUBBULPORE	6		10	
		Inf Bn	KAMPTEE	8		20	
		Inf Bn	JUBBULPORE	8		20	
					22		50
5.	DELHI	Raj Rif R.C.	DELHI CANTT	8	9	20	20
6.	EAST PUNJAB	Sikh R.C.	AMBALA	12		30	
		Sikh LI R.C.	FEROZEPORE	12		30	
		Dogra R.C.	JULLUNDUR	12		30	
		Raj Rif R.C.	DELHI CANTT	4		10	
		Arty Unit	AMBALA	3		-	
					43		100
7.	MADRAS	Madras R.C.	WELLINGTON	10		70	
		Madras Engr Centre	BANGALORE	10		60	
		Inf Bn (2) EACH	MADRAS	5		20	
		Inf Bn	COIMBATORE	5		20	
		Inf Bn	JALHALLI	5		10	
					40		200
8.	ORISSA	Inf Bn	JAMSHEDPUR	10	10	30	30
9.	U.P.	Kumaon R.C.	AGRA	10		40	
		Rajput R.C.	FATEHGARH	10		40	
		Jat R.C.	BAREILLY	10		40	
		Inf Bn	LUCKNOW	5		20	
		9 Gurkha R.C.	DEHRA DUN	10		30	
		8 Gurkha R.C.	DEHRA DUN	10		30	
		Bengal Engr Centre	ROORKEE	6		-	
		Inf Bn	ALLAHABAD	5		20	
		Armd Corps Centre	AHMEDNAGAR	3		-	
					69		220

P. T. O.

101

APPENDIX 'E' (Contd)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10.	WEST BENGAL	Inf Bns (5) EACH Inf Bn	CALCUTTA DARJEELING	3 5	45	20 20	120
11.	AJMERE MERWARA	Ind Grenadiers R.C.	NASIRABAD	5	5	15	15
12.	PANTH-PIPLODA	-do-	-do-	5	5	15	15
13.	COORG	Inf Bn	JALHALLI	5	5	10	10
		TOTAL			374		1130
		I4MC Trg Centre (For Medical offrs 2 each from Bengal, Bombay, Madras & East Punjab)	LUCKNOW	8	8		
		GRAND TOTAL			382		1130

NOTE :

(a) Armd Corps Unit officers from BOMBAY and U.P. to be trained at AHMEDNAGAR and MEERUT respectively.

(b) Arty Unit officers from PATNA, NASIK and AMBALA to be trained with gunner units at RANCHI, DEOLALI and AMBALA respectively.

(c) Signal Corps Unit officers from CALCUTTA MADRAS and C.P., will do their training with the Signal Training Centre at JUBBULPORE.

(d) Engineer Units officers from CALCUTTA and AGRA will be trained at ROORKEE, those from MADRAS at BANGALORE and from BOMBAY at POONA.

APPENDIX "F".

TOUR PROGRAMME DIRECTOR, NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

					Notes.
1st May	Dep.	Delhi	0700 hrs.	By air	1.Accommodation & transport required.
	Arr.	Lucknow	09.15 "		2.Will come direct to Secretariat and meet Chief Secy.
2nd May	Halt	Lucknow			
3rd May	Dep.	Lucknow	11.10 hrs.	By air	
	Arr.	Delhi	12.55 "		
4th May	Halt	Delhi			
5th May	Dep.	Delhi	13.45 hrs.	By air	1.Accommodation & transport not required.
	Arr.	Bombay	17.40 "		2.Will contact Chief Secy. at Secretariat at 10 A.M. on 6 May.
6th May	Halt	Bombay			3.Please book seat for 7 May on Madras plane.
7th May	Dep.	Bombay	06.30 hrs.	By air	1.Accommodation & transport required.
	Arr.	Madras	13.40 "		2.Will come direct to Secretariat and contact Chief Secretary.
8th May) to 9th May)	Halt	Madras			3.Please book seat for 10 May on Nagpur plane.
10th May	Dep.	Madras	06.30 hrs.	By air	1.Accommodation & transport required.
	Arr.	Nagpur	11.15		2.Will come direct to Secretariat and contact Chief Secy.
11th May	Halt	Nagpur			3.Please book seat for 12th May on Delhi plane.
12th May	Dep.	Nagpur	11.35 hrs.	By air	
	Arr.	Delhi	1600 "		
13th May	Dep.	Delhi	Evening	By train.	
14th May	Arr.	Simla	Morning.		1.Accommoda-tion required.
15th May	Dep.	Simla	Evening	By train	2.Will come direct to Secretariat and contact Chief Secy.
16th May	Arr.	Delhi	Morning.		3.Please book seat on train on 15th May evening.

Pall

APPENDIX "G".

TOUR PROGRAMME DY. DIRECTOR NATIONAL CADET CORPS (LT.COL. M.L. BARUA)

Date				Notes.
3rd May 46	Dep.	Delhi	1400 hrs. By air	1.Accommodation & Transport not required. 2.Will contact Secretary at 1000 hrs.on 4th May.
	Arr.	Calcutta	1814 "	
4th May	Halt	Calcutta		
4th May	Dep	Calcutta by Ranchi Passenger.	1940 hrs.	Request the Bengal Govt. reserve berth.
5th May	Arr.	Ranchi	0823 hrs.	1.Accommodation & Transport required. 2.Will contact Chief Secretary 1100 hrs. 5th May.
5th May	Halt	Ranchi		
6th May	Dep.	Ranchi by Ranchi passenger change Kharagpur.		
8th May	Arr.	Cuttack by PURI Express	0530 hrs.	1.Transport required. 2.Will contact Chief Secy at 1000 hrs. 8th May.
8th May	Dep.	Cuttack by PURI Express	2123 hrs.	Request book berth.
9th May	Arr.	Calcutta	0700 hrs.	
9th May	Dep	Calcutta By air for Gauhati		1. Request the Bengal Govt. book seat on plane.
9th May	Arr.	Shillong		1.Accommodation and transport not required. Wire Assam Chief Secy at Gauhati at 1000 hrs.
10th May	Halt	Shillong		
11th May	Dep	Shillong		Request Assam Govt. book seat on plane from Gauhati to Calcutta.
	Arr.	Calcutta		
12th May	Dep.	Calcutta	1500 hrs. By air.	West Bengal Govt. to please book seat on plane.
	Arr.	Delhi	1930 "	

Pall

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE

CONFERENCE WITH PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF N.C.C. PLANS.

A G E N D A

SENIOR DIVISION

1. Finalisation of Provincial quota among Colleges.

2. Number and type of units Province can raise and maintain each year upto 1953 inclusive.

3. No of ITF Officers on Staff with previous military experience and available for appointment.

4. Courses of 8 - 10 weeks duration can be run at the Tactical School MHOW and the Infantry School, SAUGOR, for officers who are already commissioned in the I.T.F. and for the newly commissioned officers when they have gained a little experience. Can such officers (Professors) be spared from their colleges during the college term ? If not, when should such courses be run ?

5. Owing to shortage of officers in the Army, it is proposed to appoint specially selected JCOs (English speaking, if possible) as Instructors with each Infantry Company and other units. Can Provinces arrange accommodation for these Instructors in the college premises ? This will enable Unit Commanders to stagger the training of the Cadets as Instructors will be available all the time; also, more important, will enable all Colleges to have Units or Sub-Units, whether there is any Army Unit near their town or not.

6. Have Provinces any points to raise about the Regular Army Officers with their U.O.T.Cs ?

7. Have Provinces any points regarding the NCO Instructors in their U.O.T.Cs ?

8. Maintenance of discipline and attendance at parades - both for officers and cadets - powers of dismissal over Cadets - suggestions invited.

9. Are there any comments on the syllabus for the SENIOR Division as shown in Appendix 'C', para (b) of the "Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee 1947" ?

10. It is proposed that the 10 day Camps for the Cadet Units should be run during holidays so as not to interfere with academic studies. Is it acceptable ? Which is the most suitable time in each Province ? Army Units will help in running the Camp.

11. Arrangement for safe custody of arms, ammunition and equipment.

12. Any other points Provincial Government may raise.

JUNIOR DIVISION

13. Finalisation of allocation of Provincial quota among Schools. Can Provinces guarantee that the schools desirous of raising units will comply with the conditions as laid down in para 11(d) of the "Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee 1947" ? What changes do you desire ?

14. It is thought that retired or released service personnel e.g. ex V.C.Os and N.C.Os, might be asked to help in training JUNIOR Division Cadets e.g. in physical Training, Shooting. Are the Provinces agreeable to this proposal ? It is emphasised, however, that selection of these persons should be made on recommendation of local Military Commander. These persons may be paid part time employees of the Provincial Governments or they may be volunteers.

Appx A

15. For future expansion can officers (school teachers) be spared during the school term to do a six weeks course with Regular Army Units ?

16. Arrangement for safe custody for arms, ammunition and equipment.

17. Syllabus for the Junior Division as recommended in para (a), Appendix 'C' of the "Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee 1947".

18. It is recommended that 10 day camps for Cadet Units should be run during holidays. Is this acceptable ? Army Units are being asked to help in every way e.g. loan tents, prepare schemes and give demonstrations.

19. Any other points which the Provinces desire to raise.

(46)

H/31-32-2(S)

106 (45)

Public (Tily) Dept.

D.O. 1928/48.1 dated 27.4.48

Military - National Cadet Corps.

Ref: Your D.O. letter no 0010/48 Rec'd 19.4.48

I am to inform you that the subject, "National Cadet corps" is being dealt with in the E & P.H. dept. of this Govt. whose Secretary is ~~Mr~~ Mr. H.V. Subramaniam, I.C.S. I am therefore to request that correspondence on the subject may be addressed to him in future. ~~instead of to the Chief Secretary.~~

26.4.48

26/4/48

27.4.48

Note. Please see the D.O. ~~of~~ dt 1-5-48 copy ~~from~~ dt 3-5-48 ~~Note~~. Please also the tour programme of Lt-Col. M.L. Bana, Dy. Director, N.C.C. ~~who~~ The Dy Director will be in Madras between the 6 & 10th May '48

To

P.V.R Rao Esq. I.C.S.
Jt Secretary
Govt of India
Ministry of Defence
(National Cadet Corps Dte)
New Delhi

A.S. 107

7th & 10th May'48- Vide portion A on p. 25 c-f. As the subject is dealt with in the E & P.H. dept., it seems desirable that he contacts the Secretary, E & P.H. during his stay at Madras. The above D.O. is subd. for approval. After issue the file may be transferred to E & P.H.

26.4.48

26/4/48

27.4.48

E.S.V.

EPH (a)

Pub (Mdlty) u.o. 1928/48-2

27. 4. 48

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
28 APR 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

Issued as U.O. 1928/48-1 dt 27/4/48

30842

1969.
28.4.48

Col Bewoor Director
N. Cadet Corps.

7th May 1948 — 10th. Madras

Mr. Punja (BoC) rang up.
to say that he would be putting up Col Bewoor & that we need not take any action for his accomodation. I think we have sent the papers to EPH?.

28.4.48

Pub (Mdlty)

The papers have been

Appendix 'A' (contd)
to letter No.0010/48/NCC dated 26-4-48.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
4.	C.P.	1. Mahar Regimental Centre	ARANGAON	5		20		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Jubbulpore Indep Sub-Area.
		2. Kumaon Regimental Centre	AGRA	10		30		
		3. Infantry Battalion	KAMPTEE	5		10		
		4. Infantry Battalion	JUBBULPORE	5	25	10	70	
5.	DELHI	Rajputana Rifles Regimental Centre *	DELHI CANTT	6	6	10	10	* See under EAST PUNJAB also.
6.	EAST PUNJAB	1. Sikh Regimental Centre	AMBALA	10		20		
		2. Dogra Regimental Centre	JULLUNDUR	10		20		
		3. Sikh Light Infantry Regimental Centre	FEROZEPORE	10		20		
		4. Rajputana Rifles Regimental Centre	DELHI CANTT	5	35	10	70	
7.	MADRAS	1. Madras Regimental Centre	WELLINGTON	10		60		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Madras Area.
		2. Madras Engineer Group Centre	BANGALORE	10		50		
		3. Infantry Battalion	MADRAS	5		20		
		4. Infantry Battalion	MADRAS	5		20		
		5. Infantry Battalion	COIMBATORE	5		20		
		6. Infantry Battalion *	JALHALLI	5	40	10	180	* See under COORG also.
8.	ORISSA	1. Infantry Battalion	JAMSHEDPUR	8	16	15		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Bihar & Orissa Sub-Area.
		2. Infantry Battalion	Ranchi	8	16	15	30	
9.	U.P.	1. Rajput Regimental Centre	FATEGARH	10		40		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters U.P. Area.
		2. Jat Regimental Centre	BAREILLY	10		40		
		3. Royal Garhwal Regimental Centre	LANSDOWNE	10		40		
		4. 8 Gurkha Regimental Centre	DEHRA DUN	10		20		
		5. 9 Gurkha Regimental Centre	DEHRA DUN	10		20		
		6. Infantry Battalion	LUCKNOW	5		20		
		7. Infantry Battalion	ALLAHABAD	5	60	20	200	

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE
(Ministry of Defence)

Appendix 'A'
to letter No. 0010/48/NCC dated 26-4-48.

UNITS FOR TRAINING OF SENIOR DIVISION INFANTRY UNIT OFFICERS AND ALL JUNIOR DIVISION OFFICERS.

Serial No.	PROVINCE	UNIT giving training	LOCATION of the UNIT	SENIOR DIVISION		JUNIOR DIVISION		REMARKS
				Nos: to be trained in the UNIT	TOTAL Nos to be trained from PROVINCE	Nos:to be trained in the UNIT	TOTAL Nos to be trained from PROVINCE	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1.	ASSAM	1. Assam Regimental Centre	SHILLONG	10		25		The name of the Infantry Battalion will be notified by Headquarters Shillong Indep Sub-Area.
		2. Infantry Battalion	SHILLONG	5	15	5	30	
2.	BIHAR	1. Bihar Regimental Centre	GAYA	10		50		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Bihar & Orissa Sub-Area.
		2. Infantry Battalion	DINAPORE	5		20		
		3. Infantry Battalion	RANCHI	5		20		
		4. Infantry Battalion	MUZZAFARPUR	5	25	20	110	
3.	BOMBAY	1. Mahratta Regimental Centre	BELGAUM	10		50		* See under C.P. also. The names of Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Bombay Area.
		2. Mahar Regimental Centre*	ARANGAON	5		25		
		3. Infantry Battalion	BOMBAY	5		10		
		4. Infantry Battalion	BOMBAY	5		10		
		5. Infantry Battalion	POONA	5		10		
		6. Infantry Battalion	POONA	5		10		
		7. Infantry Battalion	POONA	5		10		
		8. Infantry Battalion	AHMEDABAD	5		10		
		9. Bombay Engineer Group Centre	POONA	10	55	-	140	

113

Appendix 'A' (contd)
to letter No. 0010/48/NCC dated 26-4-48.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
WEST BENGAL	1. Infantry Battalion	CALCUTTA	8		20		The names of the Infantry Battalions will be notified by Headquarters Calcutta Sub-Area and Shillong Indep Sub-Area.
	2. Infantry Battalion	CALCUTTA	8		20		
	3. Infantry Battalion	CALCUTTA	8		20		
	4. Infantry Battalion	CALCUTTA	8		20		
	5. Infantry Battalion	CALCUTTA	8		10		
	6. Infantry Battalion	DARJEELING	5	45	10	100	
AJMER-MERWARA	Indian Grenadiers Regimental Centre	NASIRABAD	-	-	10	10	
ANTH PIPLODA	Indian Grenadiers Regimental Centre	NASIRABAD	-	-	5	15	
COORG	Infantry Battalion *	JALHALLI	-	-	10	10	* See under MADRAS also.

Appendix 'B' (contd)
to letter No 0010/48/NCC of 26 Apr '48.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
				IV - SIGNAL UNITS		
1.	C.P.	2				
2.	MADRAS	2	6	Indian Signal Corps School	MHOW	
3.	WEST BENGAL	2				
				V - MEDICAL UNITS		
1.	BOMBAY	2				
2.	EAST PUNJAB	2				
3.	MADRAS	2	8	Indian Army Medical Corps Training Centre (North)	LUCKNOW	
4.	WEST BENGAL	2				

114

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE
(Ministry of Defence)

Appendix 'B'
to letter No 0010/48/NCC of Apr '48.

UNITS FOR TRAINING OF SENIOR DIVISION OFFICERS OF UNITS OTHER THAN INFANTRY

OVINCE	Nos to be trained by Provinces	Total Nos to be trained in UNIT	UNIT to give training	Location of the UNIT	REMARKS
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
		I - ARMOURED CORPS UNITS			
BAY	3	6	Indian Armoured Corps Centre	AHMEDNAGAR	
P.	3				
		II - ARTILLERY UNITS			
HAR	2				
MBAY	2	6	Royal Indian Artillery Training Centre	DEOLALI	
ST PUNJAB	2				
		III - ENGINEER UNITS			
MBAY	2	2	Bombay Engineer Group Training Centre *	POONA	* Also see Serial 3 in Appendix 'A'
DRAS	2	2	Madras Engineer Group Training Centre *	BANGALORE	* Also see Serial 7 in Appendix 'A'.
.P.	2	4	Bengal Engineer Group Training Centre	KOORKEE	
ST BENGAL	2				

P 112 ante

(5)

116

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE.

(MINISTRY OF DEFENCE)

APPENDIX 'C'
to letter No.0010/48/NCC,
dated the 26th April 1948.

SCALE OF CLOTHING TO BE ISSUED BY UNITS TO OFFICER TRAINEES OF THE SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISION, N.C.C.

Sr. No.	DETAILS	SCALE	COST PER ATRICLE Rs.	As.	ps.	REMARKS.
1.	Trousers O.G.	2 per Officer	3	1	0	6-2-0
2.	Bush Shirts O.G.	2 per Officer	4	4	0	8-8-0
3.	Shorts O.G.	2 per Officer	3	15	0	7-14-0
4.	Boots Ankle Blank.	1 per Officer	17	12	0	17-12-0
5.	Caps F.S.	1 per Officer	1	0	0	1-0-0
6.	Socks Worsted.	2 per Officer	2	1	0	2-2-0
7.	Anklets Web.	1 per Officer.	1	3	0	1-3-0
		Total:	46	9	0	46-9

46-9

180
9
110)1620(14
110
820
110
830

180
46.4
1080
720
8280
110
8350

E.& P.H.(G.3)

MILITARY - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

Memo 7879-B1/48-7 Edn. dt 1/5/48.

Copies of the D.Os from the Director, National Cadet Corps, No.0010/48/NCC dated 19.4.48 ~~together with the relevant extracts~~ and No.0010/48/NCC dated 26-4-48 together with the relevant extracts are communicated to the D.P.I./S.G. He is requested to arrange for the selection of the officers for training for the Senior and Junior ~~Cadets~~ and ~~keep in readiness before the 10th May 1948~~ the list of persons to be sent to the several centres, ~~and report the fact to the Govt, with a copy of the list of persons so selected.~~ The selection for Senior Cadet ~~Corps~~ should be made in consultation with the Vice Chancellors also, besides following the procedure laid down in the instructions given in the report of the National Corps Committee.

2 Colleges & Schools where units are to be raised he is requested also to report by the 6th June the advance action that he proposes for his Colleges & Schools.

2/ The financial implications of the acceptance of the scheme as a whole and the estimated expenditure on training these officers should be reported ~~separately~~ also in advance of the reports called for in para 1 above as far as possible. If an accurate estimate of the expenditure cannot be sent in time an approximate estimate should be sent in advance.

W
30-Apr 5
1/5/48.

To
The D.P.I
S.G.

copies of references marked in pencil on p. 1 ante
↓ vide slip attached

Rr 7.5.48
≠ to U.O.T.C
by Subway
in a sealed cover.

Despatched
DPI & DPI
with encl.
7/5/48

Despatched
2 with encl.
1/5/48

3/ 119/53

E.& P.H.(G.3)

Lr. Ref. No.7879-B1/48-8 Edn., dated 1/5/48

To
The Vice-Chancellor,Univy.of Madras.(with encl)
The Vice-Chancellor,Andhra Univy,Waltair "
The V.C.Annamalai Univy,Annamalainagar "

Sir,

Sub:- National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

I am directed to enclose for your information a copy of memo.No.7879-B1/48-8 Edn., dated 1-5-48 on the above subject.

Y.O.S.,

1
1.5.48

Edn. and P.H. Department. (B1)

D.O.No. 7879-B1/48-~~8~~ Edn dt 2.5.48

~~Dear Mr. Reddy~~,
(1) Dear Dr. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar,
(2) Dear Mr. Ratnaswami,
(3) Dear Dr. C.R. Reddy,
(4) Dear Col. S.L. Bhattia,
(5) Dear Mr Reddy ---

Sub: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING CORPS - ORGANISATION OF -

Please refer to my letter No.7879-B1/48-8 Education, dated 1.5.48 on the above subject. The Director/~~Deputy Director~~, National Cadet Training Corps is expected to arrive in Madras on the 7th to settle the various points of detail connected with the setting up of the National Cadet Training Corps by personal discussion. It is proposed to ~~have~~ the discussion at 11-30 A.M. on the 8th instant. I am to invite you to be present on the occasion so that all the points requiring clarification may be settled by personal discussion. I am also to request you to take

P.T.O.

121 S -2-

with you Rao Bahadur, Lt. Col. Paul, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, College of Engineering, Guindy.

Yours sincerely,

7.5.48

To

(5) Sri D.S. Reddy, M.A.(Oxon) M.B.E., D.P.I., Madras.

(1) Lt. Col. Diwan Bahadur Sri Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar B.A., M.D., L.L.B., D.Sc, F.R.C.O.G., F.A.C.S. V.C., University of Madras.

(2) M. Ratnaswami, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-law, C.I.E., V.C., Annamalai University Annamalainagar.

(3) Dr. C.R. Reddi, Vice Chancellor, Andhra University, Waltair.

(4) Col. S.L. Bhattia, C.I.E., M.C., M.A., M.D.(Cantab), F.R.C.P. (Lond), F.R.S. (Eng), S.G. with the Govt. of Madras.

6/ 122

LETTER REF.NO. 7879-B1/48-10 Edn(S) 2.5.48.

Dispd by air mail 2/5/48

To

The Director, National Cadet Training ~~Coprs,~~ corps, Directorate, New Delhi (with enclosure).

Sir,

Sub: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING CORPS - Organisarion of.

Ref: Letter From the Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras, No.1928/48-1 dated the 27th April 1948.

I am forwarding a copy of the invitation which I have sent to the Director of Public Instruction Madras andx the Vice Chancellors of the Universities on the above subject and I hope the date, 8th instant, 11-30 A.M., will be convenient for you.

Y.O.S.

Copy to go to the following addrss also.

~~Duplicate to be sent to~~ ~~Copy to~~ The D.N.C.T.C. c/o Mr. Bunja, (B.O.C.) Madras Area, Head Qrs., Fort St. George, Madras.

Dispd 2/5/48

7-5-48

(50)

Encl (four)

Do.

Dear Col. Victor.

Subject National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of

The Director National Cadet Training Corps is expected to arrive in Madras on the 7th to settle the various points of detail connected with the setting up of the National Cadet Training Corps by personal discussion. It is proposed to have the discussion at 11.30 Am. on the 8th instant in my room at ~~Fort St George~~ the Secretariat Fort St George. Need to very few of the Commanders I am to invite you ~~to~~ be present on the occasion to represent the Madras Area Headquarters so that all the points requiring clarification may be settled by personal discussion.

Copies of the DO. from the Director National Cadet Training Corps No 0010/48/NCC dated 19.4.48 & 26.4.48 & a copy of the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee 1947 are enclosed.

Yours sincerely

3.5.48

To

Lt-Col. A.D.G. Victor
Dpd A.A.G. M.g.
D. 5.5.48. Madras Area H.Q
Fort St George

UNDER SECRETARY
8 - MAY
2083
PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

No. 0010/48/N.C.C.
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
NEW DELHI, the 30 April 1948.

To

All Chief Secretaries,
Chief Commissioners.

Subject: NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

Sir,

I am directed to forward herewith:-

(a) Notes on the raising of a SENIOR Division Unit of the National Cadet Corps. (3)

(b) Notes on the raising of a JUNIOR Division Unit of the National Cadet Corps. (3)

(c) Notes on the Safe Custody care and maintenance of weapons, ammunition and equipment of National Cadet Corps Units. (3)

(d) Pamphlet on "Safe Custody of Arms and Ammunition" and Supplement No.1 (January 1947) to this Pamphlet. This is issued to all Regular Army Units and is to help you to frame rules for your Units.

(e) Terms and conditions of service for officers of the Junior Division, National Cadet Corps. (2)

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Yours Obediently,

Colonel,
DIRECTOR, NATIONAL CADET CORPS.
(G.G.BEWOOR).

By Special

Copy to:

Ministry of States (5)
without the pamphlets.

Public (Mily) Dept
E & P H U.O

Pub(Mily)No.2083/48-I
3.5.48

P1

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE.
(Ministry of Defence).

NOTES ON RAISING AND TRAINING OF A SENIOR DIVISION UNIT.

1. Units and Sub-Units will be allotted to colleges by the Provincial Government. The Provincial Govt. may, if desired, allot one— 2 or 3 colleges and thus form an Infantry Company X Units of the SENIOR Division to Colleges where UOTC Units are at present located. (Orders are being issued to disband existing UOTC Units). ...isite number of unembodied ...rovincial Govt., will have been ...

2. An undergraduate desiring to join ... Officer(Professor) of his college for enrollment in the N... Corps Unit or Sub-Unit of the college. This officer should be nominated by the Principal.

3. This officer will obtain from the applicants details as required on the enrollment form. The enrollment form is shown in Appendix "A".

4. If there are more applicants than vacancies in the Unit or Sub-Unit, a selection will be made by a Committee consisting of the Principal of the college, the Regular Army Officer Commanding the Unit and the Senior Unit or Sub-Unit officer.

5. Normally undergraduates of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd years should be enrolled in the Units of the SENIOR Division of the Corps, including Units in Medical Colleges. The undergraduate must serve a minimum of one year with the Unit.

6. Undergraduates selected for the Corps will then be required to fill and sign the enrollment form.

7. The Officer Commanding the Unit should have the medical examination carried out by an Army Medical Officer. In cases where this is not possible, the services of an ex-Army Medical Officer should be obtained. To be passed fit for enrollment, the candidate should be in good mental and bodily health, and free from any physical defect likely to interfere with the efficient performance of military training.

8. Orders for collection and fitting of clothing should then be issued to Cadets, giving date, time and place for this.

9. A lecture should be given to the cadets by the Officer Commanding. The lecture should be on: (a) the object of the N.C.C. (b) the tasks and duties of cadets (c) the rights of cadets and punishments authorised (d) Rules and Regulations of the National Cadet Corps.

10. The training programme for each Unit and Sub-Unit will be prepared by the Officer Commanding the Unit. A copy of this will be given to all the officers of the Unit.

11. Dates, Times and places of parade will be notified to all cadets and displayed on Special Notice Boards, which will be affixed near the Colleges Notice Boards.

12. A Cadet NCOs' Training Cadre should be started as early as is possible after the Unit and Sub-Unit is raised. A training programme for this will be prepared by the Officer Commanding the Unit. This Training Cadre should be run by the J.C.O. and N.C.Os of the Unit.

Colonel,
DIRECTOR, NATIONAL CADET CORPS DTE.
22 April 1948.
(Tel 3536).

Pall
21/4.

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE.
(Ministry of Defence).

NOTES ON RAISING AND TRAINING OF A JUNIOR DIVISION UNIT.

1. Numbers of cadets in a selected High School, school or other institution will be allotted by the Provincial Govt. and the requisite number of teachers (1 teacher per 30 cadets) will have been trained by Regular Army Units.

2. A boy desiring to join the Unit or Sub-Unit will apply to an officer(teacher) of the Unit or Sub-Unit in the institution. The boy should:-

(a) Be over 13 years and NOT over 17 years of age.

(b) Have if possible another 2 years to stay in the institution, but must serve a minimum of one year in the Unit or Sub-Unit.

(c) Be selected by the Head of the institution, who will take into account the boy's physique and intelligence before selecting him.

(d) Be medically fit to do the training.

3. The enrollment form should be completed for all selected boys. The enrollment form is shown in Appendix 'A'.

4. They should then be issued and fitted with clothing and equipment. The boy must be warned that this clothing and equipment is NOT to be used except for Unit or Sub-Unit parades.

5. The Head of the institution will have the powers to terminate the services of a cadet if his behaviour is unsatisfactory or his presence in the Unit is undesirable.

6. The cadets will be given a lecture by the Senior Officer. The lecture should be on (a) the object of the National Cadet Corps. (b) their duties and tasks (c) the Rules and Regulations of the N.C.C. and punishments authorised.

7. A training programme will be prepared by the Unit Commander and a copy given to all officers. Dates, times and places of parade will be notified to all cadets and placed on Notice Boards in the institution.

8. Contact should be established by the Senior Officer with the nearest Regular Army Officer of the SENIOR Division of the Corps and with a Regular Army Unit, if possible.

Pall

Colonel,
DIRECTOR, NATIONAL CADET CORPS,
22 April 1948.
(Tel: 3536).

B 19

SENIOR SECRETARY
9 - MAY 19..
2084
PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS

1329

Public (Mily) A

~~GAPH. D.O~~

(60)

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR OFFICERS OF THE JUNIOR DIVISION, NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

ELIGIBILITY.

1. The officers of a school unit or sub-unit of the JUNIOR Division N.C.C. should be members of the staff of that school.

AGE LIMITS.

2. A teacher should not be less than 23 years or more than 38 years of age when he is first commissioned.

3. No officer should be permitted to serve in the Corps after attaining the age of 45 years.

ENROLMENT.

4. The teachers must be recommended for appointment by the Headmaster of the school and nominated by the Provincial Government.

TRAINING.

5. They must undergo a period of training for two months with a regular army unit. On completion of the training the O.C., Army Unit will submit a report to the Provincial Govt on each candidate. The Provincial Govt will forward the names of these candidates and of their institution together with the reports to Director N.C.C. Ministry of Defence, New Delhi.

RANKS AND PROMOTIONS.

6. The following are the ranks and scale of promotions :-

(i)	On being commissioned	-	Third Officer.
(ii)	After 6 years service	-	Second Officer.
(iii)	After 12 years service	-	First Officer.
(iv)	After 18 years service	-	Chief Officer.

7. These officers of the JUNIOR Division N.C.C. will have NO service

ALLOWANCE.

8. The following allowances are authorised :-

(a) An annual honorarium (the sum to be fixed by the Provincial Govts) to be paid to every officer who -

(i) attends 80% of the parades in that year
(ii) attends the annual camp.

(b) Railway fares to and from -

(i) the annual camp
and (ii) authorised courses of instruction.

(c) Free rations or an allowance in lieu during-

(i) annual camp
and (ii) authorised courses of instruction.

TERMINATION OF SERVICE.

9. The Services of an officer may be terminated if -

(i) he leaves the institution providing the unit in which he is an officer.

(ii) he is inefficient, or

(iii) the unit in which he is serving is disbanded.

COLONEL,
DIRECTOR, NATIONAL CADET CORPS.
(G.G.NEWOOR).

DATED 30 April 1948.

---

(61)

Military - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of

From the Director, National Cadet Corps - NO0010/48-N.C.C § 30-4-48

Memo. 7879 B1/48-12 Edn § 4.5.48
Communicated to the DPI / S.G.

Continuation of Memo no 7879 B-1/48-7 Edn § 1.5.48

4/5

4.5.48

To

The S. G. ✓
DPI ✓
Two extra copies

II

Letter / Ref. 7879 B1/48-13 Edn § 4/5/48

To

The Vice-chancellor
✓ Madras University
✓ Andhra University
✓ Annamalai University

Sir,

Military - National Cadet Corps - organisation of -

Reference - letter no 7879 B1/48-8 Edn § 1.5.48.

I am directed to enclose for your information copies of the following papers received from the National Cadet Corps Director
(1) notes on the raising of a Senior Division Unit of the National Cadet Corps and
(2) notes on the safe custody, care & maintenance of weapons ammunition & equipment of National Cadet corps Units.

Two extra copies

4.5.48

BY AIR MAIL.

IMMEDIATE.

UNDER SECRETARY
5 - MAY
2108
PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

No.0010/48/N.C.C.
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
(Ministry of Defence),
NEW DELHI, the 3 May 1948.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
5 - MAY 1948
AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT

To

All Chief Secretaries
Chief Commissioners.

Subject: NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to this Office No.0010/48/N.C.C. dated 30th April 1948 and items (a) and (b) attached thereunder.

The Appendix 'A' referred to in the papers was inadvertently not attached to these papers. These are forwarded herewith.

1. Senior Division, National Cadet Corps, Enrolment Form (3 copies).
2. Junior Division, National Cadet Corps, Enrolment Form. (3 ")

33248

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Yours Obediently,

G.G.Bewoor.

Colonel,
DIRECTOR NATIONAL CADET CORPS.
(G.G.BEWOOR)

Copy to:
Ministry of States (5) (15 copies of each).

Public (only) Dept

E & P-N. U.O.
5.5.48.
5/5/48

5.5.48

Public (N).
U.O.No. 2108/48-I
5.5.48.

136

Questions to be put before enrolment

APPLICATION FOR ENROLMENT

(63) 13/

1. What is your name? (in Block Capitals)	1. .....
2 What is your *Father's/Guardian's name and address?	2. Name ..... Address ....
3. Are you an Indian subject?	3. .....
4. What is your Village, Tehsil or Taluka, and District?	4 Village ..... Tehsil or Taluka ..... District .....
5. What is your Post Office?	5. .....
6. What is your Railway Station?	6. .....
7. What are your educational qualifications?	7. .....
8. What is your age ?	8. .....
9 Have you ever been convicted by a criminal court, and if so, in what circumstances, and what was the sentence?	9. .....
10 Have you ever served in the Indian Army, the Reserve, the Indian Defence Force or the Indian States' Forces or the Nepal State Army? If so, state in which, the period of service and the cause of discharge? . . .	10 .....
11. Are you willing to be enrolled under the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948?	11. .....
12. In which unit do you desire to be enrolled?	12. .....
13. Are you willing to undergo military training and to perform military service as specified in the Act and to allow no caste usages to interfere with your military duty?	13. .....
14. Are you willing to serve in the NCC until discharged as provided in the Act?	14. .....
15. Have youever previously applied for enrolment under the Act, and if so, with what result?	15. .....
16. Have you been dismissed from the National Cadet Corps?	16. .....

Signature of Applicant .....

P.T.O.

DECLARATION ON ACCEPTANCE FOR ENROLMENT

I solemnly declare that the answers I have given to the questions in this form are true and that no part of them is false, and that I am willing to fulfil the engagement made

I understand that I have no service liability

Signature .....

CERTIFIED THAT the applicant understands and agrees to the conditions of enrolment

Signature of enrolling officer .....

Date of enrolment .....

TO BE COMPLETED BY MEDICAL OFFICER BEFORE ENROLMENT

I have examined (name) .....

on (date) ..... and consider him *fit/unfit for enrolment in the SENIOR DIVISION of the National Cadet Corps

Signature .....

Designation .....

(* Delete word inapplicable)

Medical officer

N O T E

The form will be retained in the Unit Headquarters by the Officer Commanding Unit.

JUNIOR DIVISION, NATIONAL CADET CORPS, ENROLMENT FORM

APPLICATION FOR ENROLMENT

1. What is your name? (in Block Capitals)	1. .....
2. What is your *Father's/Guardian's name and address?	2. Name ..... Address .....
3. What are your educational qualifications	3. .....
4. What is your age?	4. .....
5 Are you willing to be enrolled under the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948?	5. .....
6. Are you willing to undergo military training as specified in the Act?	6. .....
7. Are you willing to serve until discharged as provided in the Act	7. .....
8. Have you ever previously applied for enrolment under the Act, and if so, with what result?	8 .....
9. Have you been dismissed from the National Cadet Corps?	9. .....

Signature of Applicant .....

DECLARATION ON ACCEPTANCE FOR ENROLMENT

I solemnly declare that the answers given to the questions in this form are true and that no part of them is false, and my *son/ward is willing to fulfil the engagement made.

Signature of *Father/Guardian .....

CERTIFIED that the applicant and his *Father/Guardian understand and agree to the conditions of enrolment

Signature of enrolling officer .....

Date of enrolment .....

(*Delete word inapplicable)

N O T E

This form will be retained by the Head of the Institution in which the Unit is located.

(15) 14

From (21)

Military - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of

From the Director National Cadet Corps No

00 10/48/N.C.C dd 3.5.48

Dratmee Sel 6/5/48

Memo 7879 B1/48-14 Edn dated 6.5.48.

Communicated to the DPS in continuation

of Memo No 7879 B1/48-12 Edn dd 4.5.48

DPS 6/5/48

To

The DPI ✓ with

S.C. ✓ endorsement

DPS dd 7-5-48

II P.T.O.

Letter 7879 B1/48-15 Edn dated 6.5.48.

Ref.

To

The Vice-Chancellor. Madras University ✓
Andhra University ✓
Annamalai University ✓

Sir,

Subject - Military - National Cadet Corps - organisation of

Ref correspondence ending with my letter no 7879 B1/48-13 Education dated 4.5.48.

I am directed to enclose for your information a copy of the Senior Division National Cadet Corps Enrolment form — Appendix 'A' referred to in the notes on raising and training of a Senior Division unit — a copy of which was sent with my letter cited above.

Yours.

Spl

Memo 7879 B1/48-16 Edn dated 7.5.48

Military - National Cadet Corps -
Organisation of -
Ref - Govt Memo no 7879 B1/48-7 Edn. dated 1-5-48.

The D.P.I. is requested to expedite the report called for in the memo cited and also the report with the estimate of the expenditure involved.

To the D.P.I.

Reminder — The reminder is issued on the orders at page 46

144

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY
ANNAMALAINAGAR
6th May 1948

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
7 MAY 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

67 / 1951

Dear Sir Subramaniam,

33660

I regret very much I shall not be able to take part in the discussions on the working of the Intermediate Education in this province, as I have a meeting of the Syndicate here on the 8th. I returned from Delhi only this morning and have to prepare myself for the meeting of the Syndicate

146

If the Minister could be pressed to come up here on the 9th, he would be welcome. Can do it by bus leaving at 10 a.

Yours sincerely,

M. Anthonisamy Jr.

33659

SECRETARY, EDN. AND R. H. DEPT.
1 MAY 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY
ANNAMALAINAGAR

6th May 1948

(12) 147

Dear Mr. Subramaniam,

Looking through the copy of Memo No. 7879-B1/48-7. Education on the organisation of the National Cadet Corps. I find no mention of the Annamalai University or any provision for the establishment of unit of

th Natnl Cadet Corps. R wants
t th there is no N.T.C. organisation
already there, f th Andhra Univ
has no not N.T.C. organisation already
there. Will you kindly take steps t
note good th matn.

yours sincerely
M. Muthanna

A

Submitted for perusal.

P & P.H Secy
8/5

Rd
7.5.48. (The main f.c is in circulation)
7/5/48 'A' above may be put up to the Director of National Training Corps.

E. & P. H. (B1)

LETTER REF. NO. 7879/B1/48-16 EDN., DATED 10.5.48

To

The Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras
The Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University
The Vice-Chancellor, Annamalai University

Dpts with Encl 11-5-48

Sir, (with enclosure)

SUB:- NATIONAL Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of

REF:- Correspondence ending with my D.O.No.7879/B1-48-9, Education, dated 2--5--1948.

***

I am directed to enclose a copy of the memorandum of the discussions on the subject mentioned above held at the Secretariat on the 8th inst.

Your obedient servant,

10.5.48

Copy to:
Lt.Col.A.D.J.Victor,
A.A.Q.M., Madras Area,
Hd.Qrs. Fort St. George
The Director, National
Cadet Training Corps,
NEW DELHI.

Dpts with Encl 11-5-48

II.

MEMO NO. 7879/B1/48-17 EDN., DATED 10.5.48

SUB:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of.

REF:- Correspondence ending with my D.O.No.7879 B1/48-9, Edn., dated 2--5--1948.

***

A copy of the memorandum of the discussions on the subject mentioned above held at Secretariat on the 8th inst. is enclosed.

10.5.48

To
The D.P.I.
The S.G.
Copy to: Lt.Col.Paul (with enclosure)
Professor,
College of Engg.
Guindy.

Dpts with Encl 11-5-48

E. & P. H. (B1)

LETTER REF. NO. 7879 B/48-19 EDN., DATED 14.5.48

To

The Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras

The Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University

The Vice-Chancellor, Annamalai University.

Sir,

SUB:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of.

REF: My letter No. 7879 B/48-16 Edn. d/10-5-48

***

Col. Bewoor has stated that he might be able to arrange for the training of officers for the senior and junior divisions on the 12th July 1948. I am therefore directed to request that the selection of institutions and the selection of officers for the training may be proceeded with on the provisional footing that the institutions will not have to bear any portion of the expenditure. The institutions may be selected with reference to the consideration also that a police armoury or store, where arms and ammunition may be kept and guarded, would be available in the locality, and the local police officers may be consulted in this respect. The reply may be sent not later than 10th June so as to enable the Govt. to send a reply to Col. Bewoor by the 15th June 1948.

Y.O.S.

E. & P. H. (B1)

Memo. No. 7879 B,/48-20 Edn., dated 14-5-48

SUB:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of.

REF:- Govt. Memo No. 7879 B,/48-17 Edn d/10-5-48

***

Col.Bewoor has stated that he might be able to arrange for the training of officers for the senior and junior divisions on the 12th July 1948; ~~I am therefore directed to request that~~ the selection of institutions and the selection of officers for the training may, therefore, be proceeded with on the provisional footing that the institutions will not have to bear any portion of the expenditure. The institutions may be selected with reference to the consideration also that a police armoury or store, where arms and ammunition may be kept and guarded, is available in the locality; and the local police officers may be consulted in this respect. The reply ~~may~~ should be sent not later than 10th June so as to enable the Govt. to send a reply to Col. Bewoor by the 15th June 1948.

To

The D.P.I.
The S.G.

156

AT 14/5

(72) 155

Memo. No. 7879 B1/48-21 Edn d/14-5-48

Sub: National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of.

The Govt. of India have passed an Act called the National Cadet Training Corps Act 1948 for the raising of a National Cadet Training Corps --consisting of three divisions.

(1) the Senior division recruitment to which shall be from among the male ~~sex of any~~ students of Universities

(2) the Junior division-recruitment to which shall be from among the ~~students~~ boys of ~~the male sex of any~~ high schools and

(3) the girls division recruitment to which shall be from among the girl students ~~of the female sex of any~~ Universities & schools. They have proposed to constitute a senior and a junior division to start with and they have allotted t number of units to each division for each province. The units and sub-units allotted to the senior and Junior d. sion ~~into~~ in this province should be distributed to the varic colleges and schools respectively and the members of the teaching staff who will be required to officer the units have to be selected and trained first before units are raised.

Steps have to be taken to provide for the safe custody care and maintenance of weapons, amunitions and equipment of N.C.C. units. A copy of the notes received from the Director National Cadet Corps on this subject is enclosed. Until separate armouri are built it will be necessary to keep the weapons and amunitions in the Police armouries and under police guards. The Vice-Chancellors of the Universities, the S.G. and the D.P.I. have there fore been instructed to select the institutions with reference the consideration that a police armoury or store where arms and amunitions may be kept are available, and to consult the local police officers in this respect. The I.G. of police is requested to issue the necessary instructions to the local police officers to give the necessary help to the authorities when they are there ed in the matter.

Ip/130-131/4

DFP with ends. Re 18/5/48. Remarks on key post and should

To The I.G. of Police. Comment

(with copy of Ip/130-131/4 dt 9.5.48)

[122/45—(15-5-46)—5,000.]

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

VICE-CHANCELLOR
C. R. REDDY

WALTAIR.

Date 10th May 1948.

34940

My dear Subrahmaniam,

Yours of the 2nd May, requiring my presence at 11.30 on the 8th May in your rooms at the Secretariat.

Surely you had my tour programme sent to you long ago from which you could have seen that the only way to secure my presence was by telegraphing to me at Delhi or Calcutta address. If you had done that, I would have gladly flown over a day earlier than programmed to take part in these discussions, as it relates to a subject of utmost importance to our country. So sorry it has been a case of ~~missed fire~~ missed fire!

Yours sincerely,

C R Reddy

158

M.V. Subrahmaniam Esq., I.C.S.,
Secretary to Government,
Education Department,
Fort St. George, Madras 9

175/47—12-11-47—10,000.

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

All official letters, packages etc, should be addressed to the Registrar by designation and not by name.

Waltair, 12th May, 1948

TELE { GRAMS: "UNIVERSITY", WALTAIR
PHONE: VIZAGAPATAM No. 8.

No. C2-5034-2-47.

Encl.

From THE REGISTRAR, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY.

To The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education & Public Health Department,
Fort St. George, M A D R A S.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
16 MAY 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

Sir,

3F252

Sub: Military - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

Ref: Your letter No. 7879-B1/48-7 Education dated 1-5-48.

In Appendix 'A' to the Government of India, Ministry of Defence, D.O.No. 0010/48 NCC dated 19-4-48, an allotment of 315 cadets and 10 officers has been made to this University for the formation of one Infantry Battalion with two companies at Guntur. It is presumed that Guntur has been fixed as the head-quarters on the assumption that it is also the headquarters of the University. As, however, the University returned to its head-quarters at Waltair in 1946, I am to enquire whether there is any objection to fix the headquarters of the battalion also at Waltair.

CR.

Registrar.

16g

CS-8034-S-47.

The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education & Public Health Department,
Fort St. George, M A D R A S.

Sub: Military - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

Ref: Your letter No. 7879-B1/48-7 Education dated 1-5-48.

In Appendix 'A' to the Government of India, Ministry of Defence, D.O.No. 0010/48 NCC dated 19-4-48, an allotment of 3IB cadets and 10 officers has been made to this University for the formation of one Infantry Battalion with two companies at Guntur. It is presumed that Guntur has been fixed as the head-quarters on the assumption that it is also the headquarters of the University. As, however, the University returned to its head-quarters at Waltair in 1946, I am to enquire whether there is any objection to fix the headquarters of the battalion also at Waltair.

Registrar.

(75) 161

EHTH(167)

Letter Ref No. 7879 B1/48-22 Edn dated 24-5-48

To

The Secretary to the Govt of India,
Ministry of Defence
National Cadet Corps Directorate
New Delhi
(with enclosure)

Sir.

National Cadet Training Corps - Formation of

Ref. correspondence ending with letter No 0010/48 NCC dt 30.4.48

I am directed to enclose a copy of the letter from the Registrar Andhra University No C.2-5034-2-47 dt 12.5.48 and to enquire whether in the circumstances stated therein, there is any objection to fix the headquarters of the Infantry Battalion to be formed by the Andhra University at Waltair yes

Despd with Encls (167) 2415

24/5/48

1126 cf

1871
23/5/48

162

(70) 163

R&PH Dept
B1

DO 7879 B1/48-23 Edn dt 25-5-48

Dear Mr. Reddy,

National Cadet Corps -
expansion of.

I am to invite a reference to Page 2 ante
Memo No 7879 B1/48-7 Edn. dated 1.5.48
and to request that the estimate of expenditure
particulars called for therein may kindly be
expedited.

Yours sincerely,

25.5.48

S.

25/5/48

DP
25/5/48

117 ante

To The S.P.I.
(by name).

R&B
25.5.48

25.5.48

25.5.48

Note:- The S.P.I. was reminded on 7.5.48 — vide the Hems reminder at page 143 ante.

R&B
25.5.48

25.5.48

Please do necessary
action as directed
above and
bring up
to date when
we have it

164

165

Exp. H Sec
B1

T.M.

To the Dy. S.P.I

Threedraps:

Dept I

Subject:- National Cadet Corps -
Organisation of -.

Please arrange to send at a very early date the estimate of expenditure called for in para 2 of Govt. Memo No. 7879 B1/48-7 Edn. dated 1.5.48.

Photostat -

27.5.48

27.5.48

Fb

166

Edn. & Agri.
B1

Letter 7879 B1/48-24 Edn. dt. 27.5.48.
Ref.

To The Vice Chancellor, University of Madras.
The Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University,
The Vice Chancellor, Annamalai University.

Sir,

Subject:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of.

Ref. My letter No. 7879 B1/48-19 Edn. dated 14.5.48.

I am to enquire when the reply to my letter cited above may be expected.

Yours faithfully,

164

Memo No 7879 B1/48-25 Edn dated 27.5.48.

Subject:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation.

Ref. Govt. Memorandum 7879 B1/48-20 Edn dated 14.5.48.

The D.P.I is requested to state when the reply to Govt. Memorandum cited above may be expected.

Re 27.5.48.

27.5.48

To the D.P.I.

CG.

28-5-48

B1

From

C.K. Vijayaraghavan, Esq., I.C.S.,
Inspector-General of Police,
MADRAS - 4.

To

The Secretary to the
Government of Madras,
Education & Public Health
Department.

RC No. 910/B3/48

Dated 29 May 1948.

Sir,

Sub:- National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation.
Ref:- Education and Public Health Department Memorandum No.7879.B1-48-21 Edn., dated 14-5-1948.

39904

Re 31.5.48.

2. Most of the Police armouries are already hard pressed for accommodation and it may not, therefore be possible in many places to set apart enough space for the arms and ammunition belonging to the National Cadet Training Corps. The Police shall, of course, keep the arms and ammunition of the Corps in their armouries to the extent that the availability of space would permit. It is not known where the units will be formed in this Province. The question of accommodation can be examined only when the places at which the units are going to be formed and the number of arms and quantity of ammunition that will have to be stored in each place are known.

2. Necessary instructions have been issued to the local Police officers to give all possible help to the officers concerned.

for Inspr.-Genl. of Police.

GNS/28-5.

170

171

Ref.35580-2.Res.I/48

Office of the Surgeon-General
with the Government of Madras,
Madras-6, dated 28-5-1948.

From

Colonel P.L. Bhatia, CIE, MC, MA, MD(Cantab), FRCP(Lond), FRS(E),
Surgeon-General with the Government of Madras.

To

The Secretary to Government,
Education and Public Health Department, MADRAS.

Sir,

Sub:-Military - National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

Ref:-Government memorandum 7879-B1/48-7 Edn dated 1-5-1948
" " 7879-B1/48-9 Edn dated 2-5-1948
" " 7879-B1/48-12Edn dated 4-5-1948
" " 7379-B1/48-14Edn dated 6-5-1948
" --- " 7879-B1/48-17Edn dated 10-5-'48.
7879-B1/48-208 dated 14-5-48

It...

40402
1-

172

-2-

It has been agreed that the strength of the medical units allotted to this Presidency may be as follows:-

(a) Madras Medical College - 36
(b) Stanley Medical College - 24

As regards selection of officer for senior Division I consider it is necessary to have an officer from each College, I accordingly nominate the following two officers for the Senior Division of the Corps for favour of necessary action:

1. Dr. K.P.Sarathy,MBBS, Assistant in Pharmacology, Madras Medical College.
2. Dr. R.Ananthanarayanan,MBBS,Assistant in Bacteriology, Stanley Medical College.

Your obedient servant,

29/5

for Surgeon-General with the Government of Madras.

KN-27/5.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS

SIR A. L. MUDALIAR,
M.D., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.O.G., F.A.C.S.,
VICE-CHANCELLOR.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS
TRIPLICANE
MADRAS

EDUCATION 9th JAN 1948

(Camp) Bangalore,
31st May 1948.

The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.7879 B1/48-24, Education, dated the 14th May 1948, I write to inform you that a meeting of the Principals of certain Colleges with U.O.T.C.contingents and the Commandants of the first and second Battalions of the UOTC was held on 25th May at the University Buildings, and the whole scheme of the National Cadet Corps Organization has been explained to them. They have been requested to depute two or three members of the teaching staff each, for training and to communicate to the University before the 8th of June if they are in a position to do so. The names of the candidates will be communicated to the University by the 2nd of July, after the reopening of the Colleges and the selection will be made by the 5th of July, so that the candidates so selected may be in a position to leave for their training camps by the 10th July. It was understood that the training will be held from the 12th July, at the different camps.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

VICE-CHANCELLOR.

174

Despatched
3-6-48

Letter 7879 B1/48-26 Edn dated 3.6.48
From The Vice Chancellor, Andhra University
To The Vice Chancellor, Annamalai University

Sir,

National Cadet Training Corps — organisation of.

Ref. My letter No. 7879 B1/48-16 Edn dated 10-5-48 and reminder thereon dated 27.5.48.

I am to request that that the reply to my letter cited above may be expedited.

Yours

176

Memo 7879 B1/48-27 Edn. dated 3.6.48.
National Cadet Training Corps.

Ref: Govt. Memo No. 7879 B1/48-20 Edn dated 14.5.48.

~~In continuation of the Govt. Memo cited above~~, An estimate of cost under the main items of the scheme relating to the National Cadet Training Corps furnished by Colonel Bewoor and a copy of the letter from the Govt of India no. 0010/48 Nee. dated 12.4.48 are communicated to the D.P.I. He is requested to expedite his reply to the Govt. memo cited above and furnish the estimate of expenditure called for in para 2 of Govt. Memo No. 7879 B1/48-7 Edn dated 1.5.48 as soon as possible. The matter should be treated as Special

Despatched with enclosures. The D.P.I. 3.6.1948

Take copy of the estimate and the Govt. Memo No. 7879 B1/48-20 Edn dated 14.5.48.

Special

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.
Education & Public Health Department.

Letter No. 7879 B1/48-27 Edn.

Fort St. George,
Madras,
5th June 1948.

By. To the Vice chancellor, University of Madras.

~~Dear Dr. Mudaliar,~~

Sub:- National Cadet Training Corps -
Organisation of.

Ref:- My letter No.7879-B1/48-14, Edn. dated 14-5-48 and your D.O. dated 31-5-48.

I am to ~~request you to say~~ enquire whether the Principals of Colleges with U.O.T.C. contingents have deputed two or three members of the teaching staff each as required by you and if so I am to request you to send copies of the communications received from them with your remarks thereon if any.

Your ~~sincerely~~, most obedient servant.

To
~~Sir A.Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar,~~
~~M.D., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.O.G.,~~
~~F.A.C.S.,~~
The Vice-Chancellor,
University of Madras, Chepauk.

Four copies below for favour of circulation.

178

179

No 0048/48/NCC
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
NEW DELHI, 1st June, 1948.

8 JUN 1948

To

Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St. George, MADRAS.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to your letter No 7879 B1/48-Edn dated 24th May 1948, under which you forwarded a letter from the Registrar, Andhra University.

42361

2. The Government of India have no objection to the Andhra University fixing at Waltair the Headquarters of the Infantry Battalion of 2 Companys which has been allotted to that University.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(G.G. BENOOR)
DIRECTOR NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

175/47—12-11-47—10,000.

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

All official letters, packages should be addressed to Registrar by designation and not by name.

TELE { GRAMS : "UNIVERSITY ", WALTAIR
PHONE : VIZAGAPATAM No. 8.

Waltair, 3rd June, 1948

No. C2-2249/48.

Encl.

From THE REGISTRAR, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY.

To The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St. George, Madras.

41744

Sir,

Sub: N.C.C. - Organisation of.

Ref: Your letter No. 7879-B1/48-24, Education dated 27-5-48.

The affiliated colleges concerned have been reminded to send their proposals immediately. As desired in your letter No. 7879-B.1/48-19 Edn. dated 14-5-48 I expect to send a reply on the above subject by the 10th of June.

CR.

In-charge Registrar.

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY

No. 1903 ... 7th June, ... 1948.

From

THE REGISTRAR,
ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY
ANNAMALAINGAR

To

The Secretary to Government,
Education and Public Health Department,
Education.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.7879/B-1 48-24 Education d. 27-5-48, I have the honour to enclose a copy of the reply letter No.1900 d. 7-6-1948 sent to Col.Bewoor re: National Cadet Training Corps Organization.

Enc. 1.

S. Ramachandra Murthy
Ag. Registrar. 7.6.48

communications should be addressed to the Registrar, Annamalai University, Annamalainagar, by designation and not by name.

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY

No. 190

31st May, 1948.

From

THE REGISTRAR,
ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY,
ANNAMALAINAGAR.

To

Col. Bewoor,
Director, National Cadet Training Corps.

Sir,

Sub: National Cadet Training Corps - Organization of.
Discussion on 8-5-48 on the subject at the Madras Secretariat with the Secretary to Government, Education Department, Vice-Chancellor, Madras University, Col.Paul, the Surgeon-General and Col.Victor (frmm local Area Headquarters

Ref: Letter No.7879 B1/48-16 Edn. d.10-5-48 from the Secretary to Government Education Department, Madras, forwarding a copy of the memorandum of the discussions on the subject.

With reference to the above, I have the honour, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor, to say that the Annamalai University is prepared to enter the organization of the National Cadet Corps with an allotment of 5 Officers and 150 cadets. The names of the officers the Vice-Chancellor would suggest are:

1. Dr. K.C.Chakko, B.A.,D.Sc.(Dond.). He has already served as Commandant of the Madras University Training Corps and therefore would not require any training;
2. Mr. C.Rajaram, B.A.,B.E., Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering;
3. Mr. V.Tiruvenkatachari, B.Sc., Lecturer in Chemistry;
4. Mr. C.Thangaiyan, M.A., Lecturer in History,
5. Mr. C.Ayyaru, Assistant Director of Physical Education,
6. Mr. Sp. Shanmugenathan, B.Sc.Hons., Lecturer in Chemistry;
7. Mr. R.Tiruvikraman, M.A., Lecturer in Mathematics,

1 other able-bodied lecturers.

But if the training is to start from the 12th July and if all four were to be sent together, it would cause great dislocation in the work of the University. The Vice-Chancellor would therefore suggest that one be sent at a time or the training be postponed to the Dasara vacation in September-October.

Your most obedient servant

for Registrar.

Ag. Registrar.

Copy to the Secretary to Government
Edn. Department.

All communications should be addressed to the Registrar, Annamalai University, Annamalainagar, by designation and not by name.

186

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY

No. 1938.

From

THE REGISTRAR,
ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY,
ANNAMALAINAGAR.

To

187 6 v.p.n. app

For drafts

Memo 7879 B1/48-2 Encl 9/6/48 B1

National Cadet Training Corps—
Formation of:

Ref From the Dy. of Police, no. 910/44 B./48 dated 29. 5-48.

Appendix (E) 1938 (S)

A copy of the scale of equipment, suggested by the National Cadet Corps Committee, 1947 (which is not exhaustive,) is forwarded to the Dy. of Police.

He is also informed that the allotment made to this Province of Senior and Junior Division units are as follows:—

		Total No. of unembodied O.T.F. offrs.	Total cadets
I Senior Division.			
Andhra University.	One Infantry Battalion 193 of 2 Coys at Waltair 1947.	10	315
Annamalai University.	One Infantry Battalion of one coy at Annamalainagar	5	154

Madras University. Two Infantry Bns. 4 Coys at Madras.	40.	1250	
One Infantry Bn. 4 Coys for Colleges outside	20~~0~~.	625	
One Engineer unit at Guindy.	2	60	
One Medical unit at Madras	2	60	
One Signals unit at Madras.	2	60	
Grant total 81 ~~Es~~ offrs		2524	

2370 / 154 / 2524

II Junior Division.

It has been suggested that one unit of Junior Division should consist of Three officers (teachers) and ninety cadets and a sub unit of a minimum of one officer (teacher) and thirty cadets. The number of Junior Division units to be organised would depend on the number of schools and similar institutions in the Province. The A.D.I. has been requested to make a selection of institutions with reference to the consideration that a police armoury or store where arms and ammunition may be kept and guarded should be available in the locality. His reply is awaited.

~~200 offrs. 6000 Cadets.~~ (P 97(c))

P 91 (c)

89

I The D.G. Police.

(with copy appendix at E at p 38 S)

P. 90

190

Letter
By

No 7829 B1/48-2 Edn dt 9.6.48

To The Vice chancellor,
Andhra university
Waltair.

Sir,

National Cadet Corps. Formation of
Ref. your letter No. C2-5034-2-47 dated 12.5.48. p15-4q.

I am directed to state that the Govt of India have no objection to the Andhra university fixing the Waltair as the Headquarters of the Infantry Battalion of 2 Coys. which has been allotted to it. p17-4q

I am to request you in this connection to expedite the report promised in your letter C2-2249/48 dated 3.6.48. p18-4q.

Ry
9.6.48

9.6.48

Copy to the D.P.I.
Copy to Audit

191

Ref P.I. Dept
P1.

Dept II

Guntur
p17-4q

9/6

No 7829 B1/48-2 Edn dt 9.6.48

Dear Mr. Reddy,

National Cadet Training Corps
Correspondence resting with Memo No.
7879 B1/48-2 Edn dated 3.6.48.

I am to request you to expedite the report on the selection of institutions and the spots for training, together with the estimate of expenditure involved in the acceptance of the scheme relating to the formation of the National Cadet Corps.

To
The D.P.I.
(by name)

Ry
8/6/48.

Y.S.

9.6.48

Secret
To Rly.

192

The Secretary to the Govt. of India,
Ministry of Defence,
National Cadet Corps Directorate,
New Delhi.

Sir,

National Cadet Corps - Formation of.
Ref. My letter no. 7879 B1/48 - 22 Edn.
dated 24 - 5 - 48.

I am to enquire when a reply to my letter cited above may be expected.

Rd
8/6/48

8/6/48

Reply awaited

193

Secret

Endt 7879 B1/48 - 37 Edn dt 9/6/48

National Cadet Corps - Formation of -

Ref. From the Registrar, Annamalai University, no. 1903 dated 7.6.48.

Communicated to the A.P.I

9.6.48

To The A.P.I

(with copy of pp 183-185 g.)

9.6.48

C.F. 32.

In reply, please quote number, date and short title.*

9 JAN 1948

42845

Education DEPARTMENT.

Received _____ *Registered* _____

From (Name) Sri D.S.Reddi, M.A., (Oxon).,

(Designation) Director of Public Instruction,

Post Box _____, (STATION) Madras

Telegraphic Address _____

To

The Secretary to Government,
Education & P.H.Department, Madras.

Roc*No.* 1208 E4/48 *dated* 8--6---1948. 19 .

Sir,

* Sub: National Cadet Corps - Organisation - Cost statement.

Ref: Govt.Memo 7879-B-1-7 Edn., dated 1-5-1948 and 3-6-1948.

I have the honour to submit herewith two statements - 1) showing the cost of the initial training of officers of the Junior and the senior division and 2) the cost for raising the National cadet Corps, senior and junior Divisions. The total cost under the two heads is estimated at Rs.15 lakhs. The expenditure is only for the first stage and not the ultimate cost.

I submit herewith a copy of the letter of Lt.Col.Paul which explains the cost statement.

for Director of Public Instruction.

k.h.9-6.

Copy of Rc.No.2-49 N/48 dated 5th June 1948 from Mr.S.Paul, Professor-in-charge, College of Engineering Guindy.

Ref: Government Memorandum No.7879-B-1-7 Edn., dated 1-5-1948.

I am resubmitting herewith the complete file and connected correspondence relating to the organisation of National Cadet Corps with particulars called for.

p.t.o.

ENCLOSURES _____

SPARE COPIES _____

196

: 2 :

I am submitting herewith the financial implications of the acceptance o the scheme for the organisation of the National Cadet Corps for the first stage as required. The Secretary to Govt., E.P.H.Department required the expenditure to be worked out only for the first stage and not for the whole scheme upto the ceiling level. It will be seen from the Directive issued by the National Cadet Corps Directorate that Madras has been given a quota of 76 Officers and 2370 Cadets for the Senior Division (including Andhra University) and 200 Officers and 6000 cadets for the Junior Division for the whole Presidency for the first stage.

The details of expenditure are furnished in two categories: (1) for the initial training of Officers of the Senior and Junior Division and (2) for raising the National Cadet Corps, Senior and Junior Divisions. The total cost for the first item is Rs.1,82,475 and for the second item Rs.13,08,583, making a total of Rs.14,91,058, say Rs.15/- lakhs. While working out the financial statement, the instructions contained in para 3 of the Ministry of Defence No.0010/48/NCC dated 13th April 1948 addressed to all Provincial Governments have been followed and only the details of the cost that are to be borne by the Provincial Government have been furnished.

P 78

The expenditure takes into account the formation of a Battallion, consisting of 10 Officers and 315 Cadets for the Andhra University. According to Col.Bewoor's directive, this Battallion of two Companies is located at Guntur, but it may be left to the Vice Chancellor of the Andhra University to redistribute the numbers in the best possible manner. This has been done by the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University with respect to the allotment made by Col.Bewoor for the Madras University.

In the recommendation made by the National Cadet Corps Committee, it is stated that the University authorities are to provide accommodation for stores, offices and armoury. Provision has been made in the estimates for the construction of armouries in the various colleges according to the directive issued by Col. Bewoor. It will, however, be necessary to have some central Office for the Provincial Directorate who will be responsible for co-ordinating and controlling the training and also for minimum stores for replacement. Accommodation may be given in one of the Government Buildings for this purpose. Incidental charges such as, electric lighting, telephone charges etc., will come with the Rs.15/-lakhs already furnished.

(True Copy)

for Director of Public Instruction.

8/6

B 9/6.

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR THE INITIAL TRAINING OF OFFICERS OF SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISIONS OF NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

Senior Division: 46 Officers (does not include 30 from U.O.T.C.)
Junior Division: 200 Officers.

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
1.	CLOTHING	Rs.30,100/-	Rs.250 per Senior Division Officer ie.,	Rs.250 x 46 = 11500	
			Rs. 93 per Junior " "	93 x 200 = 18600	
				Total Rs.30100	
2.	TRANSPORTATION	8,500/-	Rs.50 per Senior Officer	Rs.50 x 46 = 2300	Train fare to and from place of training. 2nd class for Senior officer & Inter class for Junior officer.
			Rs.30 per Junior Officer	Rs.30 x 200 = 6000	
				Total Rs. 8300	
				Roundly Rs.8500	
3.	FOOD	70,875	Rs.7-8-0 per day per Senior officer.	Rs.7-8-0 x 46 x 75* = 25875	* Two and half months training.
			Rs.3/- per day for Junior officer.	Rs.3 x 200 x 75* = 45000	
				Total Rs. 70875	
4.	Pay of reliefs that might have to be appointed during the absence of the above officers when on training.	73,000	Rs.200/- per month for Senior relief	Rs.200 x 46 x 2½ = 23000	
			Rs.100/- per month for Junior relief	Rs. 100 x 200 x 2½ = 50000	
				Total Rs. 73000	
	Total	Rs.1,82,475			

187725

11

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR EXPENDITURE INVOLVED IN RAISING THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS (SENIOR & JUNIOR) UPTO THE FIRST STAGE.

94

199

	Officers.	Cadets.	
Senior	76 80	2370	= 2520 includes 150 Cadets for Annamulai camp
Junior	200	6000	

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
1.	CLOTHING	Rs.5,39,085	Senior Division Cadets:	Rs.70-8-0 x 2370 = 1,67,085	1,77,660.
		549,660	Junior " "	Rs.62-0-0 x 6000 = 3,72,000	3,72,000
				Total Rs. 5,39,085	549,660
2.	PAY & HONOURORIA				
	(a) Senior Division Officer.	38,000 / 40,000	Rs.500 x 76 / 80		= 38,000 / 40,000 — This pay is for 29 days during the annual and cadre camp period,
	(b) Junior Division Officer.	30,000	Rs.150 x 200		= 30,000 — An annual Honouroria.
	(c) Civilian Clerks.	10,560 / 11,520	Rs.80 x 12 x 11 (+1 for Annamulai camp)		= 10,560 * / 11,520 — * Scale of clerks is All units 1 except Inf.Bns. of 4,3 & 2 coys to have 2. This works out to 8 for the 4 battalions and 3 for the sub units.
	(d) Civilian Drivers	3,600 / 4,500	Rs.75 x 12 x 4 (+1 for Annamulai camp)		= 3,600 @ / 4,500 — @ The scale is: For each battalion HQ 1 which brings down to 4 drivers for the initial stage.
		6,35,680			(contd)

5,49,660
31,020
5,80,680

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
3.	ANNUAL CAMP				
	(a) Transportation.	Rs. 43,230 (44,000)	Rs.5 x 8646 (8,800)	= 43,230 (44,000)	At a flat rate of Rs.5/- per head. Senior officers Rs.76/- (80) " cadets 2370/- (2520) Junior officers 200/- (200) " cadets 6000/- (6000) 8646 (8,800)
	(b) Rations including cost of Camp	2,62,800 (2,67,605)	Senior Division officer Rs.5 x 76 x 15 (80) Junior Division officer & cadets of both divisions ie., 8570 (8720) 2 x 8570 x 15 (8720) Total Rs.	= 5,700 (6000) 2,57,100 (2,61,605) 2,62,800 (2,67,605)	For Senior Division officer a flat rate of Rs.5/- is taken into account. For Junior Division Officer and cadets of both division a flat rate of Rs.2/- is taken into account.
4.	CADRE CAMP	76,508 (77,901)	25% strength of the whole estimate of the annual camp under item 3, ie.	2,62,800 43,230 = 3,06,030 divided by 4 = 76,508 (77,901)	This is a camp for selected men, who are promising Instructors for the next academic year.
5.	SAFE CUSTODY OF ARMS & EQUIPMENT.(Notes on safe custody of arms issued by the N.C.C. directorate refers) (a) Construction of of armouries.	1,14,000 (1,16,000)	1 per coy or sub unit Rs. * 2000 x 72	= 1,44,000 (1,16,000)	* One for each coy. Senior div. 17 Junior div. 40.

2,67,605
44 000
31160 5 ie., Rs. = 4 Rs.

3,89,506 excluding item (5)

203

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
	(b) Lascars.	Rs. 68,400 / 69,600	2 per armoury	2 x 57 = 114 = 68,400 x 50 x 12	The duty of the lascar is to clean arms, care of equipment and other miscellaneous duties.
6.	GRANTS				
	(a) Capitation.	95,550 / 97,800	Senior Division Rs. 15 x 2370 = 35,550 Junior " 10 x 6000 = 60,000 Total 95,550	37800 60,000 97800	This is an annual grant in respect of each efficient cadet as suggested by the N.C.C. committee.
	(b) Certificate.	26,850 / 27,600	Senior Division Rs. 5 x 2370 = 11,850 Junior " 2-8-0 x 6000 = 15,000 Total 26,850	12,600 15,000 27600	This is also suggested by the National Cadet Corps committee.
		Rs. 13,08,583			

195,000.

1,87,725 for training officers p 197 auth.

p 197 - 63568 0
p 201 auth 389506.
195000
1220486

for training in unit.

Total 12,20,486.
1 87 725
14,07,911 or
14,07,900

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR THE INITIAL TRAINING OF OFFICERS OF SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISIONS OF NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

(97) 295

Senior Division: ~~50~~ 160 *** Officers (~~does not include~~ 30 from U.O.T.C.)
Junior Division: ~~200 officers~~ 667

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis		Remarks
1.	CLOTHING	~~Rs.31,100~~ 1,02,631	Rs.250 per Senior Division Officer i.e. Rs. 93 per Junior " "	Rs.250 x ~~50~~ 160 : Rs. ~~12,500~~ 40,000 93 x ~~200~~ 667 : Rs. ~~18,600~~ 62,031 31,100 1,02,031	
2.	TRANSPORTATION	~~8,500~~ 28010	Rs.50 per Senior Division Officer Rs.50 Rs.30 per Junior " " Rs.30	160 ~~80~~ 80 ~~50~~ : Rs.~~2,500~~ ~~80~~ 667 : Rs.~~6,000~~ 20,010 Rs.~~8,500~~ 28,010	Train fare to and from place of training. 2nd class for Senior officer & Inter class for Junior Officer
3.	FOOD	2,40,075 ~~73,125~~	Rs.7-8-0 per day per Senior Officer Rs.7-8-0 x ~~50~~ 160 x ~~75~~* 75 : ~~28,125~~ 90,000 Rs.3/- per day for Junior Officer. Rs.3 x ~~200~~ 667 x 75* : ~~45,000~~ 1,50,075 ~~73,125~~ 2,40,075		* Two and half months training.
4.	Pay of reliefs that might have to be appointed during the absence of the above officers when on training.	2,46,750 ~~75,000~~ ~~1,87,785~~ (6,16,866)	Rs.200/- per month for Senior relief Rs.200 x ~~50~~ 160 x 2½ : Rs.100/- per month for Junior relief Rs.100 x ~~200~~ 667 x 2½ :	~~35,000~~ 80,000 ~~20,000~~ 1,66,750 ~~25,000~~ 2,46,750	

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR EXPENDITURE INVOLVED IN RAISING THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS (SENIOR & JUNIOR) UPTO THE FIRST STAGE.

***

				Officers.	Cadets	
			Senior	~~16~~ 160	~~2,500~~ 5,000	
			Junior	~~200~~ 667	~~6,000~~ 20,000	
No.	Item	Amount.	Basis			Remarks
1.	CLOTHING	Rs.~~5,49,660~~ 15,92,500.	Senior Division Cadets: Rs.70-8-0 x ~~8,520~~ 5000	: Rs.~~1,87,600~~	3,52,500	
			Junior " " Rs.62-0-0 x ~~6,000~~ 20,000	: Rs.~~3,72,000~~	12,40,000	
			Total	Rs.~~5,49,660~~	15,92,500.	
2.	PAY & HONOURORIA					
	(a) Senior Division Officer	~~40,000~~ 80,000 Rs.500 x ~~80~~ 160	...	Rs. ~~40,000~~ 80,000		This pay is for 29 days during the annual and cadre camp period.
	(b) Junior Division Officer	~~30,000~~ 1,00,050 Rs.150 x ~~200~~ 667	...	Rs. ~~30,000~~ 1,00,050		An annual Honouroria
	(c) Civilian Clerks	~~11,520~~ 31,680 Rs. 80 x 12 x ~~12~~ 33,	...	Rs. ~~11,520~~ 31,680		* Scale of clerks is: A 11 units 1 except Inf.Bns. of 4, 3 & 2 coys. to have 2. This works out to ~~33~~ 64 for the battalions and ~~8~~ for the sub units. (33)
	(d) Civilian Drivers	~~4,500~~ 10,800 Rs.75 x 12 x ~~8~~ 12	...	Rs. ~~4,5000~~ 10,800		@ The scale is: For each battalion HQ 1 which brings down to ~~5~~ 12 drivers for the initial stage.
3.	ANNUAL CAMP					
	(a) Transportation	~~44,000~~ 1,29,135. Rs.5 x ~~8,800~~ 25,827	...	Rs. ~~44,000~~ 1,29,135.		At a flat rate of Rs.5/- per head. Senior officers Rs. ~~80~~ 160; Senior cadets Rs. ~~2370~~ 5000; Junior officers Rs. ~~200~~ 667; Junior Cadets Rs. ~~6000~~ 20,000 = ~~Rs.8800~~ 25,827.

Remarks	Item	Amount
	For Section Division Office	
	Rent of room to be used as field office and Section Division Headquarters	300-00
	Furniture and fittings	200-00
	Typewriter and duplicating machine	100-00
	Telephone charges	50-00
	Postage, telegrams and telephone charges	100-00
	Travelling and subsistence allowances of Section Division Officer and Assistant Section Officer	1,200-00
	Travelling and subsistence allowances of Clerks	600-00
	Travelling and subsistence allowances of Messengers	300-00
	Travelling and subsistence allowances of Drivers	300-00
	Purchase of motor vehicles	1,500-00
	Maintenance of motor vehicles	300-00
	Purchase of motor cycles	200-00
	Maintenance of motor cycles	100-00
	Purchase of pedal cycles	50-00
	Maintenance of pedal cycles	50-00
	Purchase of bicycles	100-00
	Maintenance of bicycles	50-00
	Purchase of boats	200-00
	Maintenance of boats	100-00
	Purchase of canoes	100-00
	Maintenance of canoes	50-00
	Purchase of camels	200-00
	Maintenance of camels	100-00
	Purchase of horses	200-00
	Maintenance of horses	100-00
	Purchase of mules	200-00
	Maintenance of mules	100-00
	Purchase of donkeys	200-00
	Maintenance of donkeys	100-00
	Purchase of dogs	100-00
	Maintenance of dogs	50-00
	Purchase of aeroplanes	2,000-00
	Maintenance of aeroplanes	1,000-00
	Purchase of motor launches	1,000-00
	Maintenance of motor launches	500-00
	Purchase of steamers	2,000-00
	Maintenance of steamers	1,000-00
	Purchase of sailing craft	500-00
	Maintenance of sailing craft	200-00
	Purchase of rowing boats	200-00
	Maintenance of rowing boats	100-00
	Purchase of punts	100-00
	Maintenance of punts	50-00
	Purchase of dug-outs	100-00
	Maintenance of dug-outs	50-00
	Purchase of other means of transport not specified above	500-00
	Maintenance of other means of transport not specified above	200-00
	Purchase of transport animals not specified above	200-00
	Maintenance of transport animals not specified above	100-00
	Purchase of other transport not specified above	200-00
	Maintenance of other transport not specified above	100-00
	Purchase of boats	200-00
	Maintenance of boats	100-00
	Purchase of yachts	500-00
	Maintenance of yachts	200-00
	Purchase of launches	1,000-00
	Maintenance of

S.No.	Item	Amount	Basis	Remarks
	(b) Rations including cost of	Rs. ~~2,67,605~~ 7,82,010	Senior Division officer Rs.5 x ~~2~~ 10 x 15 : ~~5,000~~ 12,000 ✓ Junior Division officer & cadets of both divisions i.e., ~~8,720~~ 2566) Rs.2 x ~~8,~~ 7,66) x 15: 7,70,010 ~~2,61,605~~ --------- ~~2,67,605~~ --------- 7,82,010 ✓	For Senior Division officer a flat rate of Rs.5/- is taken into account. For Junior Division officer and cadets of both division a flat rate of Rs.2/- is taken into account.
			Total Rs.	
4.	CADRE CAMP	~~27,901~~ 2,27,786	25% strength of the whole estimate of the annual camp under item 3, i.e. Rs. ~~2,67,605~~ 7,82,010 ~~44,000~~ ~~1,25,125~~ ~~3,11,605~~ divided by 4, Rs. ~~27,901~~ 2,27,786	This is a camp for selected men, who are promising Instructors for the next academic year.
5.	SAFE CUSTODY OF ARMS & EQUIPMENT (Notes on safe custody of arms issued by the N.C.C. directorate refers) (a) Construction of armouries	3,38,000 ~~1,16,000~~	1 per coy of sub-unit Rs.* 2,000 x 169 (36+133) : ~~1,16,000~~ 3,38,000	* One for each coy. Senion division. 18 . Junior division. 40.
	(b) Lascars	~~69,600~~ 2,02,800	2 per armoury 2 x ~~58~~ 169 : ~~116~~ : 338 x 50 x 12	~~69,600~~ 2,02,800 The duty of the lascar is to clean arms, care of equipment and other miscellaneous duties.

cont.

S.No.	Item.	Amount	Basis	Remarks.
6.	GRANTS			
	(a) Capitation	Rs. ~~97,800~~ 75,000	Senior Division Rs.15 x ~~2,600~~ 2,500 = Rs. ~~37,800~~ 37,500 Junior Division Rs.10 x ~~6,000~~ 2,500 = ~~60,000~~ 25,000 ~~20,000~~ ~~97,800~~ Total 2,75,000	This is an annual grant in respect of each efficient cadet as suggested by the N.C.C.Committee.
	(b) Certificate	Rs. ~~27,600~~ 25,000	Senior Division Rs. 5 x ~~2,520~~ 2,500 = ~~12,600~~ 12,500 Junior Division Rs.2½ x ~~6,000~~ 5,000 = ~~15,000~~ 12,500 ~~20,000~~ ~~27,600~~ Total 25,000	This is also suggested by the National Cadet Corps committee.
		~~15,23~~ 1 lakhs		

Forming 160 Senior Div
867 Junior Div

102031
28010
240075
6750
6,16,866

(1) 15,92,500
(2)(4) 80,000
(4) 100,050
(c) 31,680
(d) 10,800
181 5030.

(3)(4) 129135
788010
(4) 22 7756
11 38 931

(5)(2) 1
(3)(2)

6,16,866
1815030
1138931
57200
41,23,897

Total running 41.23 lakhs
5(2) running. ~~3,38,~~

Total running 44.61

All communications should be addressed to the Registrar, University of Madras, Triplicane P.O., Madras, not to any person by name.

From

THE REGISTRAR,

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

To

The Secretary to Government,
Education and Public Health
Department, Fort St. George,
MADRAS.

No.

Enclosures 1 2 A 2 2 1948

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS,
CHEPAUK, TRIPLICANE P. O.,
MADRAS.

Dated, 9 -- JUN 1948

Sir,

43491 Sub: National Cadet Corps - Organisation of.

In continuation of the letter from the Vice-Chancellor dated the 31st May 1948 from Bangalore, I am directed to inform you that replies have been received from most of the colleges. Colleges from which replies are awaited have been reminded and a consolidated reply will be sent within four or five days.

From the replies received it may be stated that the University will find it possible to arrange for the formation of a company and depute officers for training. I shall let you know on the 5th July 1948 the names of members of the staff of colleges deputed for training.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

D. Narayanan
Ag. REGISTRAR

DP/3-6.

CF Part II

(102

.261

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
10 JUN
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

D.O. No 0010/48/NCC
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
NEW DELHI, 8 June, 1948.

Colonel G.G. BEWOOR

Dear Mr. Subramaniam,

44263

During the visit of my Deputy Director and myself to the Provincial Govts, certain points were raised by them. I send herewith my explanations on the points raised by the Provinces which are of general application in implementing the Scheme of the National Cadet Corps. Other points raised by Provincial Govts on which the decision of the Government has to be obtained, are under consideration and decisions will be sent to you very early.

M.V. SUBRAMANIAM ESQ,
I.C.S.,
Secretary Department of Education
& Public Health.
MADRAS.

Yours sincerely
G G Bewoor

POINTS RAISED BY PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON THEM.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS

1. The original allotment of units given in Appendix 'A' of our letter No 0001/48/NCC dated 19 Apr 48 was discussed with Provincial Govts and has now been finalised with the changes suggested. This allotment is being notified in the Gazette of India.

2. The existing UOTC units, which were raised under the Indian Territorial Force Act 1920, are to be disbanded and a Gazette notification is being issued. The UOTCs are to be disbanded on 15th July 1948 and the units of the SENIOR and JUNIOR Divisions of the National Cadet Corps will be constituted from the same date. This will mean that where Provincial Govts have decided to allot N.C.C. SENIOR Division units to the same Colleges where UOTC units exist, there will be no break in the training of the Cadets concerned. The change which is necessary is that the Cadets will have to be re-enrolled into the National Cadet Corps.

3. The allotment of Units and Sub-Units of both Divisions to Colleges and High Schools respectively is the responsibility of the Provincial Govts. The following points have already been explained to Provincial Govts regarding the allotment of Sub-Units but they are reiterated for action :-

SENIOR DIVISION

The smallest Infantry Sub-Unit to be allotted to a College should be a Company but where it is not possible for a College to provide the number of Cadets, the allotment should be not less than one Platoon. In any case, one Coy should not be divided in Colleges located in different towns i.e. one Platoon being allotted to a College in one town and the other two Platoons of the same Coy to Colleges in another town. This is so because of difficulty of supervision by the Regular Army Officers and the difficulty in allotting the Regular Army personnel for the training of that Company. Specialist Corps (Artillery etc) Units must be located in one town.

All the Colleges who want a Unit or Sub-Unit can NOT be allotted one at present but they should be assured that on expansion of the N.C.C. they will get their share.

JUNIOR DIVISION

A Unit of the Junior Division is to consist of 3 officers and 90 Cadets but the minimum allotment to be made to any High School should be a Sub-Unit i.e. 1 Section, consisting of 1 Officer and 30 Cadets. In this case also, a Unit should not be broken up between High Schools located in different towns.

PARAS & SUB-PARAS OF THE REPORT OF THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS COMMITTEE 1947 WHICH ARE MODIFIED FOR THE N.C.C. SCHEME.

4. In Defence Ministry letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 12th April 1948, the decisions of the Govt of India on the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee were forwarded to Provincial Govts. Certain Sections and paras of the Committee Report have been modified and the tentative decisions are forwarded to enable Provinces to implement the Scheme. The Rules of the N.C.C. will incorporate all the Sections and paras of the Report which are finally accepted by the Govt of India.

5. The following paras and sub-paras have been modified :-

Section 9 sub-para (a): The total number of non-official members of the Central Advisory Committee has been increased to 7. See National Cadet Corps Act Section 12(1).

2.....

JUNIOR DIVISION

Section 11 para (c). The Provincial quotas of numbers for the JUNIOR Division were given in Appx 'B' to our letter No 0001/48/NCC dated 19th April 1948. Only change is that the target figure for East Punjab is 15,000 and NOT 6,000.

Section 11 para (e) is held in abeyance for the present allotment of JUNIOR Division units, as Provincial Govts are doing the allotment. It should, however, be fully implemented in future.

Section 11 para g(ii). See the establishment of a Troop of the Junior Division sent under letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948. An additional rank of "Cadet Group Leader" has been added and "Cadet Platoon Leader" is now called "Cadet Troop Leader".

Section 11 para g(v). Details of training are shown in paras 11 and 12 of this letter.

SENIOR DIVISION

Section 12 para (g). This procedure has been held in abeyance for the present allotment but it should be implemented fully in future.

Section 12 para (h). The permanent staff recommended in Appx 'B' has been modified and the scale has been sent to you under our letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948.

Section 12 para j(v). Details of training are shown in paras 11 and 12 of this letter.

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Section 18 Appendices E & F have been modified and the final scales have been sent to you under our letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948.

EXPENDITURE

Section 20. The cost of raising the Senior and Junior Division Units allotted to Provinces is being sent to you in a separate letter. The estimates of expenditure for future expansion can be worked out by Provinces from the figures provided in papers sent under our letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948 and the those being sent to you in the separate letter.

Appendix 'C'. The syllabus is being modified for both the SENIOR and JUNIOR Divisions (Army Wing). See para 13 of this letter.

SAFE CUSTODY OF ARMS AND AMMUNITION

6. All Provinces have agreed that the Police will be made responsible for the safe custody of arms and ammunition of the Senior and Junior Division units. They have also agreed that arrangements will be made for the erection of armouries if these are required.

7. The attention of Provincial Govts is requested to this Dte letter No 0021/48/NCC dated 30 April 1948 under which a paper "Notes on the safe custody, care and maintenance of weapons, ammunition and equipment of N.C.C. units" was forwarded. Paragraphs 3 & 4 of this paper should be deleted, as Army Authorities will no longer be responsible for the safe custody of arms and ammunition of N.C.C. units. Headquarters of Army Formations in each Province will, however, be always prepared to give any help that may be required.

3.....

ENROLMENT FORMS OF THE SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISIONS

8. The enrolment forms for the Senior and Junior Divisions were sent to you under our letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 3 May 48. The following amendments may please be made to these enrolment forms :-

(a) Senior Division Enrolment Form

(i) In serial 14 the question should be "Are you willing to serve in the N.C.C. until discharged as provided in the Act?"

(ii) Under "Declaration on acceptance for enrolment" add a new sub-para :

"I understand that I have no service liability".

(b) Junior Division Enrolment Form

(i) In serial 7 the question should be "Are you willing to serve in the N.C.C. until discharged as provided in the Act?"

(ii) Under "Declaration on acceptance for enrolment" add a new sub-para :

"I understand that my *son/ward has no service liability".

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

9. The Central Advisory Committee is being set up and it is proposed to hold a meeting at an early date.

10. The question of setting up Provincial Advisory Committees is under consideration and the decision on this will be sent to you in the near future.

TRAINING

11. The training to be undergone by Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions is laid down in the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee Section 11 para g(v) and Section 12 para j(v) respectively. This is accepted, though the details of the training may have to be altered to suit local conditions. The training can be summarised as follows :-

(a) Junior Division

(i) Parades 4 hours per week
(ii) One outing per month
(iii) Annual Camp of 10 days.

(b) Senior Division

(i) Parades 4 hours per week
(ii) One outing per month - which may be a route march.
(iii) Annual Camp of 15 days.
(iv) Cadre Camp for Cadet NCOs for 7 days, if funds are available.

12. The details of training for Junior Division units will have to be fixed by the Junior Division officers (Teachers) in consultation with the Headmaster of the Institution or Institutions in which the Unit is located. The details of training of the Senior Division will be fixed by the Regular Army Commanding Officer in consultation with the Vice-Chancellors of Universities and Principals of the Colleges in which the Unit is located. These details will include times of parade, the place where the parade will be held and how the parades can be staggered so that there is a minimum interference with the academic studies and games of the Cadets.

4.....

SYLLABUS

13. A number of Provincial Govts have certain comments to make about the syllabus, as laid down in appendix 'C' of the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee. The syllabus is being revised by me and will be sent to Provincial Govts; a copy will also be given to the Officers who are at present undergoing or will undergo training with regular army units.

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS

14. Rules and Regulations for the N.C.C. (under the National Cadet Corps Act 1948) are being prepared by me. I hope to put these before the Central Advisory Committee for any comments that they may have. I shall also send to Provincial Govts certain paras of the Rules for their comments, especially those dealing with offences, punishments and methods for carrying out these punishments.

PROVISION OF EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING FOR NATIONAL CADET CORPS UNITS

15. The total requirements of each Province of arms, equipment and clothing for the N.C.C. units in that Province have been worked out. The demands by Provinces are being forwarded to Army HQ (India). Army HQ are being asked to send the total quantities to the Headquarters of the Provincial Govts concerned, who will then have to do the distributi to the Institutions where units of the N.C.C. are located. The Regular Army officers, posted to N.C.C. Senior Division Units located in the Provincial Capital, will be available to help in the collection and distr - bution of Arms etc.

16. The scales of arms, equipment and clothing have already been forwarded to you under our letter No 0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948.

ACCOMMODATION FOR REGULAR ARMY PERSONNEL

17. The Provincial Govts stated that it would be possible for them to provide residential accommodation in the College premises for the JCOs and NCOs posted to the National Cadet Corps Senior Division Units located in that College. Where it would not be possible to do this, Provincial Govts agreed that arrangements would be made by them to provide suitable accommodation for JCOs and NCOs.

18. Provincial Govts were not asked by me to provide accommodation for the Regular Army Officers who would be posted to Senior Division Units. Provincial Govts are, however, requested to give all help to the Regular Army Officers to obtain accommodation in the stations in which they are posted. I feel sure that Deputy Commissioners will be able to help in this matter.

G.G. Bewoor
Colonel
Director
National Cadet Corps
(G.G. BEWOOR)
8/6/48.

SECRETARIAT, EDN. AND P.W. DEPT. 15 JUN 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

No. 0010/48/NCC.
NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
NEW DELHI, the 11 June 1948.

Dear Mr. Subramanian,

44267

1. The total financial cost of raising and equipping the National Cadet Corps Units in your Province is Rs. 19,64,900/-.

2. The details of this cost to the nearest round figures is as follows:-

			Rs.	As.	p.
3. A.	Cost of Equipment.	Senior Division	6,79,000	-	-
		Junior Division	10,300	-	-
B.	Cost of Clothing	Senior Division	2,02,300	-	-
		Junior Division	4,02,600	-	-
C.	Civilian Employees.				
	(i) Clerks (at average of Rs.80/- p.m. per clerk and total 10 clerks).		9,600	-	-
	(ii) Lascars (at average of Rs.50/-p.m. per lascar and total 99 lascars).		59,400	-	-
	(iii) Peons. (at average of Rs.50/- p.m. per peon and total 10 peons).		6,000	-	-
	Annual Honorarium for Junior Division Officers. To be fixed by Provincial Govts but suggested not more than Rs.150/- per officer and subject to fulfilling the conditions laid down. (See this office No.0010/48/NCC dated 30th April 48, letter 'e', para 8).		30,000	-	-
	Pay of Officers Senior Division. According to rank and to be same as Regular Army Officers of similar rank. Average should not be more than Rs.400/- per officer. To be paid only for the period in camp i.e. 15 days (For scale of pay see Note).		14,200	-	-
	ost of Messing for camp for Junior ivision Officers and Cadets. Rs.3/- per day including wages cooks, watercarriers and services. r 10 days camp.		1,80,000	-	-
	ost of Messing for camp for Cadets of Senior Division. At Rs.3/- per day including wages of cooks, water carriers and services. For 15 days camp.		89,500	-	-
H.	Messing allowance in camp for Officers of Senior Division. At Rs.5/- per day including wages of cooks, water carriers and services. For 15 days camp. (An Officers' Mess to be set up).		5,400	-	-
I.	Rail fares to and from camp. Depends on Camp Area but average of Rs.5/- per officer and Cadet.		12,500	-	-
			18,39,400	-	-

	Rs.	As.	P.
Bal. B.F.	18,39,400		
J. Incidental expenditure for units of the Senior Division. At the following rates:- (i) Inf Coy . Rs 750/- (ii) Armoured Corps Unit Rs 600/- (iii) Other Units Rs 500/- to be expended for the following items for the period in Camp(15 days) only: (a) Washing Charges. (b) Polishing material for Cadets. (c) Sweepers and Conservancy Charges. (d) Information room-Newspapers etc. (e) Lanterns at the scale of 1 per 20 cadets. (f) Hot Weather appliance-chatties etc.	12,750	-	-
K. Incidental expenditure for units of the Junior Division. At the rate of Rs 300/- per Junior Troop, to be expended for the following items for the period in Camp (10 days) only: (a) Washing Charges. (b) Polishing material for cadets. (c) Sweepers and Conservancy Charges. (d) Lanterns at the scale of 1 per 30 Cadets. (e) Hot weather appliances-Chatties etc.	20,100	-	-
L. Training Grant for units of the Senior Division. At Rs.100/- per Inf Coy and Unit. To be expended on training items only e.g. Targets.	1,800	-	-
M. (i) Expenditure on Senior and Junior Division Officers to undergo training with Regular Army Units. (a) Senior Division Officers at Rs 7/8 p.d. for 3 months.	48,000	-	-
(b) Junior Division Officers at Rs 3/- p.d. for 2 months.	36,000	-	-
(ii) Rail fares to and from Units. (a) Senior Division Officers Rs.40/-	2,840	-	-
(b) Junior Division Officers Rs.20/-	4,000	-	-
TOTAL.	19,64,690	-	-

4. The total requirements of Arms and Equipment, with the total cost by items, required by your Province is attached at:-

Senior Division Units -----Appendix 'A'
Junior Division Units -----Appendix 'B'

5. The scales of Arms, Equipment, Clothing and the establishments of Civilian Personnel have been sent to you under our letter No. 0010/48/NCC dated 2 June 48.

6. The total requirements of clothing for units in your Province is shown in Appendix 'C'. The clothing, which will be issued to Junior Division Officers when they go to a Army Unit for training, has not been included in your requirements (not shown in Col. 3).

NOTE. Scales of pay of Regular Army Officers (Refers to item 'E' of para 3)

	Rank.	Scales of Pay.
On commissioning	2nd Lieut.	Rs 350.
After 2½ years service.	Lieut.	Rs. 400 - 450
After 6 years service	Captain.	Rs. 450 - 700
After 13 Years service	Major .	Rs. 750 - 1050

Yours sincerely
G.G.Bewoor

[G.G.BEWOOR].

M.V. SUBRAMANIAM ESQ,
I.C.S.,
SECRETARY DEPTT OF EDUCATION
& PUBLIC HEALTH
MADRAS. (Two copies).

MADRAS

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS AND COST OF ARMS AND EQUIPMENTS OF UNITS OF THE SENIOR DIVISION, NATIONAL CADET CORPS

'APPENDIX 'A'.

Sr.No.	ITEMS	Quantity held by SDTCs	Requirements according to scale Senior Div	Total Quantity to bring required Unit upto scale	Cost as per column 5 Rs.	As	Ps	Total Cost Rs.	As	Ps	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6			7			8
1.	D.P.Rifle .303 with oil bottles and pull throughs	922	2332	1410	36660	-	-	60632	-	-	
2.	Rifle service .303 with oil bottles and pull throughs	163	241	78	6318	-	-	19521	-	-	
3.	LMG complete with all connected Items including on spare barrel.	18	47	29	56985	-	-	92355	-	-	
4.	TSMGs .45 complete with connected items.	-	143	143	206206	-	-	206206	-	-	
5.	Pistols .455 or .38 with cleaning rod and lanyards	30	81	51	4322	4	-	6864	12	-	
6.	Rifles No.2 .22 F.	32	63	31	2356	-	-	4788	-	-	
7.	Bayonets D.P.	1041	2332	1291	3066	2	-	5538	8	-	
8.	Scabbard Bayonets	1041	2332	1291	3550	4	-	6413	-	-	
9.	Discharger Grenade	32	15	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	17 Surplus
10.	2 in. Mortar	3	15	12	4560	-	-	5700	-	-	
11.	3 in. Mortar	2	11	9	5760	-	-	7040	-	-	
12.	Respirators Anti-gas	30	243	213	3088	8	-	3523	8	-	
13.	Compasses Training	25	54	29	812	-	-	1512	-	-	
14.	Grenade Hand Dummy	-	68	68	68	-	-	68	-	-	
15.	Web Equipment .37 pattern	1364	2524	1160	31320	-	-	68148	-	-	
16.	Web Equipment for officers	-	81	81	2349	-	-	2349	-	-	
17.	Slings Rifles	823	2332	1509	1131	12	-	1749	-	-	
					368552	14	-	492707	12	-	

REVISED MADRAS

Appendix 'A' (Contd)

Sl.No.	I T E M S	Quantity held by UOTCs	Requirements according to scale Senior Division	Total Quantity required to bring unit upto scale	Cost as per Coloumn 5			Total Cost			REMARKS
					Rs.	As	P.	Rs.	As.	P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6			7			8
18.	Picks - head - helves	191	168	-	-	-	-	808	8	-	23 surplus
19.	Shovels G.S.	174	168	-	-	-	-	535	8	-	6 surplus
20.	Rests Aiming	72	255	183	8601	-	-	11985	-	-	
21.	Whistles with thongs	198	147	-	-	-	-	45	15	-	51 surplus
22.	Aim Correctors	29	72	43	77	15	-	130	8	-	
23.	Aiming Discs	-	270	270	1316	4	-	1316	4	-	
24.	Tools cleaning stick	-	48	48	24	-	-	24	-	-	
25.	Trucks 15 cwt 4x2 Ford	-	18	18	134640	-	-	134640	-	-	
26.	Motor Cycles Solo	-	1	1	1490	-	-	1490	-	-	
27.	Tractor 4x4 AFA	-	2	2	31180	-	-	31180	-	-	
28.	Sets Wireless 22	-	2	2	3280	-	-	3280	-	-	
29.	Sets Wireless 48	-	1	1	820	-	-	820	-	-	
30.											
31.											
32.											
33.											
					549982	1	-	678963	7	-	

F11

109

~~276~~

(110 277)

APPENDIX.'B'.

MADRAS

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS AND COST OF ARMS AND EQUIPMENTS OF UNITS OF THE JUNIOR DIVISION, N.C.C.

Sr. No.	ITEMS	Quantity required according to scale	Cost of required items Rs.	As.	P.	REMARKS
1	2	3	4			5
1.	D.P. Rifles with oil bottles and pull throughs	1,200	31,200	-	-	
2.	Rifles No.2 .22 R.F.	200	15,200	-	-	
3.	Boyonets D.P.	1,200	2,850	-	-	
4.	Scabbard Bayonet D.P.	1,200	3,300	-	-	
5.	Compass Training	200	5,600	-	-	
6.	Belts Web	6,000	30,000	-	-	
7.	Frogs Web	1,200	825	-	-	
8.	Slings Rifle D.P.	1,200	900	-	-	
9.	Whistles with thongs	600	187	8	-	
10.	Rests Aiming	200	9,400	-	-	
11.	Aim Correctors	100	181	4	-	
12.	Flags Signalling	600	1,200	-	-	
13.	Aiming Discs	400	1,950	-	-	
14.	T O T A L		102,793	12	-	

S./Pall

APPENDIX 'G'.

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS OF CLOTHINGS.

MADRAS

Senior Division Cadets. 2,524

Junior Division Officers.. 200

Junior Division Cadets.. 6,000

Sr. No.	ITEMS	Senior Division Cadets	Junior Division Officers	Junior Division Cadets	TOTAL
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Shirts Bush O.G.	5,048	-	12,000	17,048
2.	Trousers O.G.	5,048 prs	-	-	5,048 prs
3.	Shorts O.G.	2,524 prs	-	12,000 prs	14,524 prs
4.	Cloth Badges of Rank	2,524 prs	200 prs	-	2,724 prs
5.	Badges Cap	2,524	-	6,000	8,524
6.	Socks Worsted	5,048 prs	-	-	5,048 prs
7.	Vests Cotton	2,524	-	6,000	8,524
8.	Caps F.S.	2,524	-	6,000	8,524
9.	Shoes Canvas	2,524 prs	-	6,000 prs	8,524 prs
10.	Boots Ankle Black	2,524 prs	-	-	2,524 prs
11.	Anklet Web	2,524 prs	-	-	2,524 prs
12.	Titles Shoulder	2,524 prs	200 prs	6,000 prs	8,724 prs
13.	Bags Kit	2,524	200	6,000	8,724
14.	Capes Water proof	2,524	200	6,000	8,724
15.	Jersey Pullover	2,524	200	6,000	8,724
16.	Blanket Barrack	2,524	200	6,000	8,724
17.	Stockings	-	200 prs	6,000 prs	6,200 prs
18.	Chaplis	-	-	6,000 prs	6,000 prs
19.	Shoes Black	-	200 prs	-	200 prs

S./P.

Copy 288

It is requested that all communications should be addressed to The Registrar, University of Madras, Triplicane P. O., Madras, and not to any person by name.

MINT. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT &
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.
17 JUN 1948

No.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS,
CHEPAUK, MADRAS.

Enclosures.

FROM

THE REGISTRAR,

University of Madras.

A2363

44484

1 0 JUN 1948

To

The Secretary to Government,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.7879 B1/48-27 dated the 5th June 1948 and in continuation of my letter dated the 9th June 1948, I have the honour to inform you that the replies have been received from almost all the colleges included in the scheme - vide copy of the circular letter sent to the colleges concerned, enclosed and most of them are prepared to depute members of the teaching staff for training. As already stated in Vice-Chancellor's D.O. letter dated the 31st May 1948 the names of persons to be selected will be considered at a later stage and the Principals have been asked to submit the names of persons of the teaching staff recommended by them by the 2nd July 1948 and the final selection will be made by the Vice-Chancellor and communicated to you on or before the 5th July 1948.

Among the colleges, there are certain Government Colleges, and the Principals have stated that they have addressed the Director of Public Instruction, Madras (and in the case of Agricultural College, the Director of Agriculture) and await his further orders. I am sending herewith a statement of the replies received for your reference.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

D. Narayanan
for Ag.REGISTRAR.

ks/15/6

~~282~~ 282

113

~~283~~ 283

No.A.2120

From

THE REGISTRAR,
UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

To

The Principal,
(1) Presidency College, Madras,
(2) Pachaiyappa's College, Madras,
(3) Loyola College, Madras,
(4) Government ~~Oxxx~~ Muslim College, Ma
(5) Madras Christian College, Tambaram,
(6) Vivekananda College, Madras,
(7) C.D.College, Anantapur,
(8) Government College, Coimbatore,
(9) Government Arthur Hope College, Coimbatore,
(10) P.S.G.Arts College, Coimbatore,
(11) Agricultural College, Coimbatore,
(12) St.Joseph's College, Trichy,
(13) National College, Trichy,
(14) Government College, Kumbakonam,
(15) American College, Madura,
(16) Madura College, Madura,
(17) M.D.T.Hindu College, Tinnevelly,
(18) St.Xavier's College, Palamcottah,
(19) St.John's College, Palamcottah
(20) Engineering College, Guindy,
(21) Madras Medical College, Madras and
(22) Stanley Medical College, Madras.
(23) St. Aloysius College, Mangalore.
(24) Government College, Mangalore.

University Buildings,
Chepauk, Madras,

28th May 1948.

Sir,

The Government of India propose to organise at the various Universities in India, the senior Division of the National Cadets Corps, and the following strength has been allotted to this University to be dealt with:--

Two Infantry Battalions of 4 Companies at Madras, consisting of 1250 cadets and 40 unembodied ITF Officers.

One Infantry Battalion of 4 Companies for Colleges outside, consisting of 625 cadets and 20 unembodied ITF Officers

One Engineering Unit at Guindy consisting of 60 cadets and 2 Officers.

One Medical Unit at Madras consisting of 60 cadets and 2 officers

One Signals Unit at Madras consisting of 60 cadets and 2 Officers.

The Vice-Chancellor who attended a meeting convened at the Secretariat in connection with the organisation of the Cadets Corps, when the Director, National Cadet Corps Directorate explained the position.

2. . . . .

~~284~~ 284

2. It is understood that the Government of India are anxious that these Corps should be organised at Universities from the next academic year 1948-49, and for this purpose the necessary Officers have to be trained early. It is ascertained that should this University be in a position to take advantage of the offer of organizing the Corps from the next academic year, suitable personnel to be trained as officers should be in a position to proceed to the training centres and commence their course of training about the 12th of July 1948. The matter is therefore particularly urgent. The places where the training will be conducted are noted below:--

Infantry Unit - Senior Division.
Location of Unit giving training - Madras; Coimbatore; Jalahalli.

Units of other than infantry.
Location of Unit giving training -

Engineer	-	Bangalore
Indian Signals	-	Mhow
Medical	-	Lucknow

3. At an informal meeting convened by the Vice-Chancellor, to consider the further action to be taken in the matter, at which the Commandants of the UOTC Battalions and Principals with UOTC contingents were present, the following distribution of the sanctioned strength of this University was agreed upon:--

Presidency College - 1 Company Loyola College - 1 Company Pachaiyappa's College- 1 Company Government Muslim College - 1 Company Madras Christian College - 1 Company Vivekananda College & C.D.College, Anantapur - 1 Company Government Arts College, Coimbatore P.S.G.Arts College, " Agricultural College, " Arthur Hope College, " Government College, M'lore St.Aloysius College, " - 1 Company	Two battalions of 8 Companies consisting of 1250 cadets and 40 Officers.

P.T.O

(114) 285 ~~285~~

St.Joseph's College, Trichy - 1 Company National College, Trichy & Government College, Kumbakonam - 1 Company American College, Madura Madura College, Madura - 1 Company M.D.T.Hindu College, Tinnevelly St.Xavier's College, Palamcottah St.John's College, Palamcottah - 1 Company	One Battalion of four companies consisting of 625 cadets and 20 Officers.

SPECIAL UNITS.

Engineering College, Guindy - 1 Unit of Engrs. 1 Unit of Signals	120 Cadets and 4 Officers.
Medical College, Madras and Stanley Medical College, Madras.	1 Medical Unit of 60 cadets and 2 Officers.

Each Company will roughly consist of about 156 cadets and 10 Officers. It is understood that it is the intention of the Government of India to increase the strength in due course, whereby it would be possible for institutions already served by the Cadet Corps to increase their strength and for other institutions attached to the University being provided with cadet corps Units.

4. I am now writing to request you to let me know --

(a) Whether you are agreeable to participate in the above scheme, and if you can raise the necessary strength of cadets from your institution; and

(b) Whether you can depute some permanent members of your staff to undergo the training for the officers, expected to commence about the 12th of July.

It has been suggested that each of the participating Institutions should in the first instance depute two of the members of the staff for the training. The period of training will extend over a period of at least three months attachment with a regular Army unit, while in the case of Artillery, Engineer and Signal Units, the training may extend over a period of four months. During this training the Officers so deputed, will be entitled to second class rail fares to and from place of training and a minimum of Rs.7/8- per diem for the period spent with the Army Unit. They will be issued the usual clothing. I enclose for your information a copy of the notes on selection of officers for the senior Division of the National Cadet Corps Organization for your information and guidance.

5. . .

226
248

5. A reply to the Local Government about the possibility of starting the Corps in the University and deputing the necessary Officers is due before the 10th of June 1948. As the matter is urgent, I request you to let me know not later than the 8th June 1948, whether you can send up for training two officers for a term, and whether you can raise the necessary strength of cadets. No names are required to be forwarded by the 8th June, but only an assurance that the staff can be so deputed. It is to be understood that the staff deputed for training will be considered as on duty and be eligible for salary during the period. I am also to request you to let me know before the 2nd July 1948 the names of members of your staff whom you consider suitable for training as Officers for the N.C.C. It is likely that such persons may be summoned for interview before final selection, and should they be selected, they should be ready to proceed for training by the 12th July 1948. In selecting the teacher for training, please note that no existing UOTC Officer should be selected, as such officers will in all probability be given a refresher course later; nor should a Physical Director or temporary member of the staff be selected.

I shall be thankful if you will kindly let me have your replies on the points raised before the 8th June and the 2nd July 1948 respectively, so as to enable me to go ahead with the arrangements for the organization of the Corps. Pending organisation of the National Cadet Corps, the Colleges with U.O.T.C. contingents will continue their normal recruitment and training, but students should be informed that they must offer all College subjects for the examination and no exemption from any subject will be granted in lieu of Military Science.

R.R. Ausdaman

Ag. REGISTRAR.

ks/28/5

(15) 247 249

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE.

NOTES ON THE SELECTION OF UNEMBODIED I.T.F. OFFICERS FOR THE SENIOR DIVISION N.C.C.

1. * Professors of Colleges and other Institutions to be selected as officers for the SENIOR Division of the Corps should be recommended by their Principals and approved by the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities concerned. Professors for Engineer and Medical Units will be selected from Engineering and Medical Colleges.

2. We suggest that a Professor* should possess the following qualifications:--

(a) He should not be less than 25 and not more than 36 years of age.

(b) He should be of good Physique; should not be below 5'4" in height and have a minimum chest measurement of 33", expanded chest 35".

(c) If possible, he should have been a member of the U.O.T.C. in his undergraduate days.

(d) He must be keen on military matters and be enthusiastic about the National Cadet Corps.

(e) Be a sportsman, if possible

(f) Professors* to be officers in Artillery and Signal Units should be preferably Mathematics and Science Professors.

3. Professors* so selected will have to agree to abide by the Rules and Regulations laid down by the Act before proceeding on an attachment for training.

4. The Professors* will have to undergo an attachment for training with a regular Army Unit as follows:--

(a) For three months for Infantry and Medical Unit Officers.
(b) For four months for Indian Armoured Corps, Artillery, Engineer and Signal Unit Officers.

5. At the conclusion of their period of attachment their names, together with the report of the Commanding Officer of the Regular Army Unit to which they were attached, will be forwarded to Director, National Cadet Corps, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi, by the Provincial Government. If recommended for a Commission they will be commissioned into the Territorial Force. Arrangements have been made for the Commanding Officers of the Regular Army Units to forward reports on the conclusion of the training to the Education Departments of Provincial Governments.

- - -

* NOTE: The word "PROFESSOR" mentioned in this connection is meant to include all members of the teaching staff who have disciplinary powers over the students and would include Assistant Professors, Lecturers and other corresponding grades but exclude persons like Tutors and Demonstrators.

- - -

ks/28/5

288

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS (110) 289 288

Statement of replies received from the Principals of Colleges in connection with the organisation of National Cadet Corps.

No.	Name of the College.	Nature of reply re: participation and deputation of Officers.	Remarks.
1.	Loyola College, Madras.	Yes.	--
2.	Pachaiyappa's College, Madras.	Yes.	--
3.	Government Muslim College, Madras.	Yes.	Deputation of Officers is subject to the permission of D.P.I., Madras.
4.	Madras Christian College, Tambaram.	Yes. Two members of the staff will be deputed but the other work is bound to suffer.	The relation of the National Cadet Corps and the U.O.T.C. should be elucidated and the University should urge the undesirability of taking members of staff from college during academic terms.
5.	Vivekananda College, Mylapore, Madras.	Yes.	--
6.	C.D. College, Anantapur.	yes. Orders are awaited from the D.P.I., Madras. whether Asst. Lecturers' names be suggested to undergo training.	
7.	Government College, Coimbatore.	Yes.	As the allotted strength is too meagre it is suggested that one company for the two arts colleges at Coimbatore and Peelamedu and another for the Agricultural College Coimbatore and Arthur Hope College, Peelamedu. may be formed.
8.	Arthur Hope College of Technology, Coimbatore.	Yes. Only one member of the staff be deputed for training since most of the members of the staff are temporary.	
9.	P.S.G. Arts College, Coimbatore.	Yes.	
10.	Agricultural College, Coimbatore.	The introduction of the scheme requires formal administrative sanction of the Director of Agriculture, Madras as Head of the Department.	

P.T.O.

290

1.	2.	3.	4.
11.	St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly.	Yes.	--
12.	National College, Trichinopoly.	Yes. enquiring whether two other members of the staff be deputed for training in the new xheme as there are already well trained U.O.T.C. Officers.	Requests that the College as a parent unit of the U.O.T.C. be allowed to retain its full complement of a compnay like any other college under the old U.O.T.C. scheme in view of its claims and reasons mentioned therein.
13.	St. Aloysius College, Mangalore.	Yes.	--
14.	Government College, Kumbakonam.	Yes.	--
15.	American College, Madura.	Yes.	--
16.	Madura College, Madura	Yes.	--
17.	M.D.T.Hindu College, Tinnevelly.	Yes.	--
18.	St. Xavier's College, Palamcottah.	Yes.	--
19.	St. John's College, Palamcottah.	Regretting inability to depute professors to National Cadet Corps.	
20.	College of Engineering, Guindy, Saidapet, Madras.	Yes. The Officers proposed to be deputed for training are now employed under emergency provisions and steps are being taken to regularise their appointments shourtly.	
21.	Madras Medical College. Madras.	Yes.	The Surgeon-General with the Government of Madras has also agreed to participate in the organisation of the National Cadet Corps and raise the strength from both the colleges.
22.	Stanley Medical College. Madras.	Yes.	
23.	Presidency College, Madras.	Reply awaited.	
24.	Government College, Mangalore.	Reply awaited.	

Note: The Principals of Government Colleges await further orders from the Director of Public Instruction, Madras for participating in the above scheme and for deputing members from the staff.

292

92

The note for the standing Finance Committee on pp 88-91 ante has been copied. The file may now be sent to Finance ms. Their attention may be invited to the minutes of HM (Edn) on page 75 ante and they may be requested to include the subject for discussion at the next meeting of the SFC

Iqbal
7.9.48

BY AIR MAIL.

IMMEDIATE.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT.
21 JUN 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

No.0048/48/NCC.
National Cadet Corps Directorate,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
New Delhi, the 16 June 1948.

From: Director National Cadet Corps,
Ministry of Defence
NEW DELHI.

To:- The Secretary,
Education and Public Health Deptt,
Govt of Madras
Fort St George.
MADRAS.

45299

Sir,

I am directed to refer to your letter No.7879 B 1/48-16,Edn dated 10th May, under which you forwarded a memorandum of the discussion held on 8th May 1948 between your Govt and me.

2. Please refer to paragraph 11 of the memorandum , in which you had agreed to send to me by 15th June 1948 information as to whether the officers of the Junior and Senior Divisions will be ready to proceed for training with Army Units on 12th July 1948. This information has not been received as yet.

3. I have received a letter from the Registrar of the Annamalai University, dated 7th June 1948 in which he states that the University is prepared to enter the Organisation and can make the officers available for training. He, however, adds that they would find it difficult to send all the 5 officers or 4 officers for training at the same time.

4. The National Cadet Corps Scheme must be accepted by the Provincial Govts. I, therefore, request that the Madras Govt should inform me to this effect. Further, it is necessary that the officers for the Senior and Junior Division units should proceed on training at the same time and for period of 3 months for the Senior Division and 2 months for the Junior Division. It is not possible at present for Army Units to take on this training in small batches. It is also in the interest of your Govt that the N.C.C. units at present allotted should all be raised at an early date and start functioning simaltaneously. This is dependent on the trained N.C.C. officers being available with the unit.

5. I request that a very early reply be sent to me, especially as arrangements have to be made for the training of the officers with Army Units.

I have the honour etc.

G G Bewoor

Director National Cadet Corps. Colonel.
(G.G. BEWOOR)

SIJA)

From: Col G.G.BEWOOR
Director N.C.C.

D.O.No.0010/48/NCC.
National Cadet Corps Directorate,
(Ministry of Defence),
Government of India,
New Delhi, 17 June 1948.

21 JUN 1948

RH 45297

Dear Mr. Subramaniam,

Please refer to my D.O. No.0010/48/NCC dated 8th June 1948, under which was forwarded a paper "Points raised by Provincial Govts and explanations on them."

2. In paragraph 15 of this paper, I said that the arms, equipment and clothing required for the N.C.C. Units of your Province would be sent to the Provincial Capital for distribution by your Govt to the Institutions where N.C.C. Units will be located. The total requirements of your province of each of these items is shown in the Appendices to my D.O.letter No.0010/48/NCC of 11th June. It will be realised that the quantities are considerable and will mean between 1- 4 Railway wagons being despatched from Ordnance Depots all over country to the Provincial capital.

3. In view of the above, I shall be grateful if you will inform me immediately the NAME or Designation of the officer in your Govt to whom the wagons should be consigned. The railway consignment voucher and the ordnance voucher showing the items despatched will be sent to this officer by the Ordnance Depots. The town to which the railway wagons will be despatched is shown in Appendix A to this letter. Please let me know, at an early date , if you desire any changes in the list so that firm despatching orders can be issued to Army authorities.

4. The Ordnance Depot responsible for despatching the WEAPONS will notify the officer designated by you that the wagon with the weapons is ready for despatch. It will then be your responsibility to send an armed escort to the Depot concerned to take over the wagon and escort it to your Provincial capital. I am asking the local military authorities at the location of the Ordnance Depot to ensure that the wagons are despatched expeditiously. Other items which do not require escorting will be despatched direct by Ordnance Depots.

5. The dates given to Army authorities by which the items are to reach Provinces are as below.

Sr.No:	PROVINCES	ARMS AND EQUIPMENT: DATE BY WHICH TO REACH PROVINCE: SENIOR DIVISION	JUNIOR DIVISION	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5
1.	ASSAM COORG *	10 Aug 48	10 Jul 48	* Junior Division only
2.	WEST BENGAL BIHAR ORISSA MYSORE STATE* TRAVANCORE STATE *	1 Sep 48	1 Aug 48	* Senior Division only
3.	BOMBAY C.P. EAST PUNJAB DELHI AJMER-MERWARA *	10 Sep 48	10 Aug 48	* Junior Division only
4.	MADRAS.	NOT before 7 Oct 48	NOT before 7 Sep 48	

P.T.O.

298

CLOTHING

Sr. No.	PROVINCES.	DATE BY WHICH TO REACH PROVINCE.
1	2	3
1.	ASSAM COORG WEST BENGAL	10 July 48
2.	BIHAR ORISSA MYSORE STATE TRAVANCORE STATE	1 Aug 48
3.	BOMBAY C.P. EAST PUNJAB DELHI AJMER-MERWARA	10 Aug 48
4.	MADRAS.	NOT BEFORE 7 Sep 48.

6. The weapons and connected equipment specially required for Specialist Corps units e.g. Guns for the Artillery units, will be despatched direct to the town in which these units are located. These units are not to be raised in any Province before 15 September as the officers will not have returned by then from their training. The arrangements for despatch will be made after receipt from Provinces of the location of their units (my D.O.No.0010/48/NCC dated 15th June 1948 refers). Orders regarding provision of escorts for the weapons will be forwarded later.

M.V SUBRAMANIAM ESQ,
I.C.S.,
SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
&PUBLIC HEALTH, MADRAS.

Yours Sincerely,
G.G. Bewoor.

APPX 'A'

TOWN IN PROVINCES WHERE ARMS/EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING WILL BE DESPATCHED

Sr.No.	PROVINCE	TOWN	REMARKS.
1.	ASSAM	GAUHATI @	@(By Road; Please contact
2.	BIHAR	PATNA	(HQ Eastern Comd
3.	BOMBAY	BOMBAY	(Ranchi
4.	C.P.	NAGPUR	
5.	DELHI	DELHI	(MAIN RLY STATION)
6.	EAST PUNJAB	AMBALA	Approval required.
7.	MADRAS	MADRAS	(CENTRAL RLY STATION)
8.	ORISSA	CUTTACK	
9.	WEST BENGAL	CALCUTTA	(HOWRAH RLY STATION)
10.	AJMER-MERWARA	AJMER	
11.	COORG.	MYSORE	
12.	MYSORE STATE	MYSORE	Approval required
13.	TRAVANCORE STATE	TRIVANDRUM.	

NATIONAL CADET CORPS DIRECTORATE
(MINISTRY OF DEFENCE)

No.0010/48/NCC

D.O. letter sent to Provincial Govts, Chief Commissioners, Mysore and Travancore Govts is forwarded for information.

G.G. Bewoor
Colonel
Director, National Cadet Corps.
(G.G. BEWOOR)
17 June '48
Phone: 3536

C.G.S.
D.S.D. (30 copies) for distribution to Commands, Areas and Sub-Areas
Adviser Armd Corps.
D.Arty
D.M.T.
E-in-C(ESD)
D Sigs
D.M.S.
D.O.S.

All official letters, packages etc. should be addressed to The Registrar by designation and not by name.

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, WALTAIR.

TELE { GRAMS: "UNIVERSITY," WALTAIR.
PHONE: ~~VISAGAPATAM~~ No. 108.

No. C2.-2249-48

Encl.

17th June 194 8

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT EDUC. 21 JUN 1948

From THE REGISTRAR, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY.

To The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department, Fort St.George,
M a d r a s.

45296 R4L96

Sir,

Sub: National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of - selection of personnel to be trained as officers.
Ref: Your letter No. 7879 Bl. 48.19 Edn. dated 14-5-48.

With reference to your letter cited above, I am, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor to inform you that the total allotment of 10 officers and 315 cadets made to this University has been apportioned among the University Colleges and the affiliated Colleges as follows:-

(1) Institutions selected.

University	Allotment. No. of officers.	No. of cadets.
1. Andhra~~x~~ Colleges, Waltair.	3	93
2. Mrs.A.V.N. College, Vizagapatam	2	62
3. M.R.College, Vizianagaram	1	32
4. Govt.Arts College, Rajahmundry	1	32
5. Govt. Training College, Rajahmundry	1	32
6. A.C. College, Guntur	1	32
7. Hindu College, Guntur	1	32
	10	315

The District Superintendents of Police at Vizagapatam, Cocanada and Guntur have been addressed regarding facilities for keeping and guarding arms and ammunition at the places selected. The ~~replies from the~~ District Superintendents of Police at Cocanada and Guntur have been reminded and their replies are awaited. The Dt.Superintendent, Vizagapatam has replied to the effect that such facilities are available at Vizagapatam. He is being requested to state whether the said facilities are available at Waltair and Vizianagaram also.

The following members of the teaching staff of the colleges have been selected to undergo the Officers training:-

1. University Colleges, Waltair (3)
   1. Mr. S.Gopal, B.A.(Hons.), B.L., B.A.(Hons.) (Oxon (Lond.)
      Lecturer in History and Politics.
   2. Mr.P. Ramachandra Rao, M.Sc. Lecturer in Chemical Technology
   3. Mr.K.Sudarsana Rao, B.A. Physical Director.

2. Mrs. A.V.N. College, Vizagapatam (2)
   1. Mr. M.Krishnamurty, Lecturer in Economics.
   2. Mr.N.Viswanadham, Lecturer in Chemistry.

300

(12) 301

3. M.R. College, Vizianagaram (1)

1. Mr. T.S. Narasimhamurty, M.Sc. Lecturer in Physics.

4. Govt. Arts College, Rajahmundry (1)

1. Mr. K.S.Lakshmana Rao, M.Sc., B.Ed. Assistant Lecturer in Physics.

5. Govt. Training College, Rajahmundry (1)

1. Mr.K.Virabhadra Rao, M.A., B.Ed. Asst. Lecturer in Mathematics.

6. Hindu College, Guntur (1).

1. Mr. M.S. Ramachandrachari, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics.
(Served during the War in the Military in the Meteorological Section

The name of officer to be selected from the A.C. College, Guntur will be sent shortly.

The above selection has been made on the presumption that the institutions concerned will not have to bear any portion of the expenditure in connection with the training of officers and the organisation of the National Cadet Training Corps.

Early orders are requested.

Registrar.

s.a.

302

8.

8. M.R. College, Vizianagaram (1)

1. Mr. T.S. Narasimhamurty, M.Sc. Lecturer in Physics.

4. Govt. Arts College, Rajahmundry (1)

1. Mr. K.S.Lakshmana Rao, M.Sc., B.Ed. Assistant Lecturer in Physics.

5. Govt. Training College, Rajahmundry (1)

1. Mr.K.Viraphadra Rao, M.A., B.Ed. Asst. Lecturer in Maths Optics.

6. Hindu College, Guntur (1).

1. Mr. M.S. Ramachandramurti, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics.
(Served during the War in the Military in the Meteorological Section)

The name of officer to be selected from the A.C. College, Guntur will be sent shortly.

The above selection has been made on the presumption that the institutions concerned will not have to bear any portion of the expenditure in connection with the training of officers and the organisation of the National Cadet Training Corps.

Early orders are requested.

Yours faithfully,

Registrar.

S.S.

303
122

D.O.1208-E4/48.

Office of the
Director of Public Instruction,
Madras, Dated: 18-6-48.

EDUCATION, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
21 JUN 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

45300
RK

Dear Mr.Subramaniam,

Sub: Organisation of National Cadet Training.
Ref: Your D.O.No.7879 B1/48-30 Edn.dated 9th June 1948.

....

I have called for particulars regarding selection of institutions and the officers for training from my subordinates. Some replies are still due. I shall submit my report to Government early on receipt of complete particulars.

Yours sincerely,

To
~~Sri~~ M.V.Subramaniam Esq., I.C.S.,
Secretary to Government,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

304

Dated 23/6/48

p261-266 ✓
p267-272 ✓
p293-294 ✓
p297-298 ✓

p259 ✓

p293 ✓

do

309 / 123 ✓ / 8

Edu & P.H. / B1

Memo 78-79B1/48-3A Edu 8/23.6.48

National Cadet Corps. Formation of

Ref. From The Director, N.C.C. no 0010/48 NC dated 8.6.48, 11-6.48, 15-6-48 and 17-6.48.

Communicated to The D.P.I.

C.Q

D.G. Police.

In continuation of Govt. Memo no. 78-79 B1/48 dated 15-6.48.

2. The D.P.I. is requested to furnish immediately information (1) regarding the location of units in the proforma attached to the Director N.C.C.'s letter dated 15.6.48 and (2) regarding the name and designation of the officer to whom the wagons of

~~B 2~~ 311

arms, ammunition should be consigned and what arrangements should be made for their safe custody. ##

The Director is also requested to examine the estimate furnished with his letter No. 1208 E 4/48 dated 8.6.48 in the light of the estimates since furnished by the Director N.C.C and to submit to Govt ~~with~~ a revised estimate of Cost ~~at a very early date~~ urgently. ~~The matter may kindly be treated as specially urgent.~~

Rc
21/6/48

22/6/48

23-6-48

To The D.P.I

(Four memos with Copy of ##261-279 & 293-294 & 297-298 of)

Dy. of Police (Parat nly) (with copy)

Dy. of Police (Parat nly) (with copy of do)

Dfd 26/6/48

##195 of

##267-279 of

##

Edn & P.H Dept

B1

Letter 7879 B1/48-3 Edn dt 23.6.48

Ref. To The Vice Chancellor, Madras University
Chepauk, Madras
Andhra University
Waltair.
Annamalai University
Annamalainagar.

(with encl - copy of ##261-279 of, 293-294 of 297-298 of)

Dfd 26/6/48

##260 of

Sir,

National Cadet Corps - formation of.

Ref Correspondence resting with my letter No. 7879 B1/48-29 Edn. dated 15-6-48.

I am directed to enclose copies of the following correspondence received from the Director, National

4 314 314

Cadet Corps and to request you to furnish the information required regarding the location of units in the proforma attached to the Director's letter dated 15—6.48 :—

(1) D.O. no. 0010/48 Nce. dated 8.6.48.
(2) D.O. no 0010/48 Nce. dated 11.6.48.
(3) D.O. no 0010/48 Nce dated 15.6.48.
(4) D.O. no 0010/48 Nce. dated 17.6.48.

Pub (milly) Dept. M/22 Jun 48

Nce 22 Jun 48

23-6-48

Yes M/22 June

M 315 (125)

RECEIVED TO BE SENT TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA
20 JUN 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

No.F.0202/48/Coord(A).
Government of India.
Ministry of Defence.
New Delhi, the 16th June 1948.

RH

To

4500

Chief Secretaries to all Provincial Governments and Chief Commissioners.

ADDL. ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
22 JUN 1948
2962
CHIEF SECRETARIAT

Subject:- National Cadet Corps.

Sir,

I am directed to forward for your information a copy of

(1) Notification regarding the disbandment of units of the UOTC;

(2) Notification regarding the constitution of units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps; and

(3) Notification regarding the constitution of units of the Junior Division of the National Cadet Corps.

24 June

317 317-320 321-322

I am, Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

Pub (milly) Dept

E & P.H. u.o

M/14 M/22/6/48

(S.S.Puri).
Assistant Secretary to the Government of India.

P.T.O.

Pub (Milly) u.o 2962/48.1 22.6.48

Copy to:-

The Ministry of States for communication to the States concerned.
All Sections of the Ministry of Defence.
Naval Headquarters.
Air Headquarters.
All Branches of Army Headquarters.
N.C.C. Directorate (10 copies).

(Prakash).

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 12th June 1948

No. 980.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 4 of the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920 (XLVIII of 1920), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following units of the Indian Territorial Force, the constitution of which was authorised in the late War Department Notification No. 1500 dated the 12th September 1942, and the late Defence Department letter No. 6393/3/M.T.4, dated the 31st January 1947, shall be disbanded with effect from the 15th July 1948:—

1. 1st Bombay Battalion.
2. 2nd Bombay Battalion.
3. 1st Calcutta Battalion.
4. 1st U. P. Battalion.
5. 2nd U. P. Battalion.
6. 1st C. P. Battalion.
7. 1st Madras Battalion.
8. 2nd Madras Battalion.
9. 1st Delhi Battalion.
10. Patna Company.
11. 1st Utkal Battalion.

H. M. **PATEL**, Secy.

GIPD—L90MofD—14-6-48—500.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 12th June 1948

No. 981. In exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948 (XXXI of 1948) the Central Government is pleased to constitute with effect from 15th July 1948 the under-mentioned units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps for the provinces and States respectively shown against them:—

I. INFANTRY UNITS

1. 1st Assam Battalion N.C.C., ASSAM.
2. Shillong Independent Company N.C.C., ASSAM.
3. 1st Bihar Battalion N.C.C., BIHAR.
4. 2nd Bihar Battalion N.C.C., BIHAR.
5. 1st Bombay Battalion N.C.C., BOMBAY.
6. 2nd Bombay Battalion N.C.C., BOMBAY.
7. 3rd Bombay Battalion N.C.C., BOMBAY.
8. 4th Bombay Battalion N.C.C., BOMBAY.
9. 5th Bombay Battalion N.C.C., BOMBAY.
10. Belgaum Independent Company N.C.C., BOMBAY.
11. 1st C. P. Battalion N.C.C., C. P.
12. 2nd C. P. Battalion N.C.C., C. P.
13. Saugor Independent Company N.C.C., C. P.
14. 1st Delhi Battalion N.C.C., DELHI.
15. 1st Punjab Battalion N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
16. 2nd Punjab Battalion N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
17. 3rd Punjab Battalion N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
18. Rohtak Independent Company N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
19. 1st Madras Battalion N.C.C., MADRAS.
20. 2nd Madras Battalion N.C.C., MADRAS.
21. 3rd Madras Battalion N.C.C., MADRAS.
22. 4th Madras Battalion N.C.C., MADRAS.

23. 1st Orissa Battalion N.C.C., ORISSA.
24. 1st Bengal Battalion N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
25. 2nd Bengal Battalion N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
26. 3rd Bengal Battalion N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
27. 1st Mysore Battalion N.C.C., MYSORE.
28. 1st Travancore Battalion N.C.C., TRAVANCORE.

II. ARMOURED CORPS UNITS

1. 1st Bombay Armoured Squadron N.C.C., BOMBAY.

III. ARTILLERY UNITS

1. 1st Bihar Battery N.C.C., BIHAR.
2. 2nd Bombay Battery N.C.C., BOMBAY.
3. 3rd Punjab Battery N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.

IV. ENGINEER UNITS

1. 2nd Bombay Engineer Platoon N.C.C., BOMBAY.
2. 3rd Madras Engineer Platoon N.C.C., MADRAS.
3. 4th Bengal Engineer Platoon N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.

V. SIGNAL UNITS

1. 1st C. P. Signal Section N.C.C., C. P.
2. 2nd Madras Signal Section N.C.C., MADRAS.
3. 3rd Bengal Signal Section N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.

VI. MEDICAL UNITS

1. 1st Bombay Medical Company N.C.C., BOMBAY.
2. 2nd Madras Medical Company N.C.C., MADRAS.
3. 3rd Bengal Medical Company N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.

H. M. PATEL, Secy.

GIPD—L91MofD—14-6-48—500

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 11th June 1948

No. 982.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948 (XXXI of 1948) the Central Government is pleased to constitute with effect from the 15th July 1948, the undermentioned units of the Junior Division of the National Cadet Corps for the Provinces and States respectively shown against them:—

ASSAM

1st Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
2nd Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
3rd Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
4th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
5th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
6th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
7th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
8th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.
9th Assam Junior Troop N.C.C., ASSAM.

AJMERE MERWARA AND PANTH PIPLODA

1st Ajmere Junior Troop N.C.C., AJMERE MERWAR AND PANTH PIPLODA.
2nd Ajmere Junior Troop N.C.C., AJMERE MERWAR AND PANTH PIPLODA.
3rd Ajmere Junior Troop N.C.C., AJMERE MERWAR AND PANTH PIPLODA.

BIHAR

1st Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
2nd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
3rd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
4th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
5th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
6th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
7th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
8th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
9th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
10th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
11th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
12th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
13th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
14th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
15th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
16th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
17th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
18th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
19th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
20th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
21st Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
22nd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
23rd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
24th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
25th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
26th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
27th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
28th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
29th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
30th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
31st Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
32nd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
33rd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
34th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
35th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
36th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
37th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
38th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
39th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
40th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
41st Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
42nd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
43rd Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
44th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.
45th Bihar Junior Troop N.C.C., BIHAR.

BOMBAY

1st Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
2nd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
3rd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
4th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
5th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
6th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
7th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
8th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
9th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
10th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
11th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
12th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
13th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
14th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
15th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
16th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
17th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
18th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
19th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
20th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
21st Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
22nd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
23rd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
24th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
25th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
26th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
27th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
28th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
29th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
30th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
31st Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
32nd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
33rd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
34th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
35th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
36th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
37th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
38th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
39th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
40th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
41st Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
42nd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
43rd Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
44th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.
45th Bombay Junior Troop N.C.C., BOMBAY.

C. P.

1st C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
2nd C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
3rd C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
4th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
5th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
6th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
7th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
8th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
9th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
10th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
11th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
12th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.

13th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
14th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
15th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
16th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
17th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
18th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
19th C.P. Junior Torop N.C.C., C.P.
20th C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
21st C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
22nd C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.
23rd C.P. Junior Troop N.C.C., C.P.,

COORG

1st Coorg Junior Troop N.C.C., COORG.
2nd Coorg Junior Troop N.C.C., COORG.
3rd Coorg Junior Troop N.C.C., COORG.

DELHI

1st Delhi Junior Troop N.C.C., DELHI.
2nd Delhi Junior Troop N.C.C., DELHI.
3rd Delhi Junior Troop N.C.C., DELHI.

EAST PUNJAB

1st East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
2nd East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
3rd East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
4th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
5th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
6th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
7th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
8th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
9th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
10th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
11th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
12th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
13th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
14th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
15th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
16th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
17th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
18th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
19th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
20th East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
21st East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
22nd East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.
23rd East Punjab Junior Troop N.C.C., EAST PUNJAB.

MADRAS

1st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
2nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
3rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
4th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
5th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
6th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
7th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
8th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
9th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
10th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
11th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
12th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
13th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
14th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
15th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
16th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
17th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
18th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
19th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
20th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
21st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
22nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
23rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
24th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
25th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
26th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
27th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
28th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
29th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
30th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
31st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
32nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
33rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
34th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
35th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
36th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
37th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
38th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
39th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
40th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
41st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
42nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
43rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
44th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
45th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
46th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
47th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
48th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
49th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
50th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
51st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
52nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
53rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
54th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
55th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
56th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
57th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
58th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
59th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
60th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
61st Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
62nd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
63rd Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
64th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
65th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
66th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.
67th Madras Junior Troop N.C.C., MADRAS.

ORISSA

1st Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
2nd Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
3rd Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
4th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
5th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.

6th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
7th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
8th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.
9th Orissa Junior Troop N.C.C., ORISSA.

WEST BENGAL

1st West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
2nd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
3rd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
4th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
5th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
6th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
7th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
8th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
9th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
10th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
11th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
12th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
13th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
14th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
15th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
16th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
17th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
18th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
19th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
20th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
21st West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
22nd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
23rd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
24th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
25th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
26th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
27th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
28th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
29th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
30th West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
31st West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
32nd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.
33rd West Bengal Junior Troop N.C.C., WEST BENGAL.

H. M. PATEL, Secy.

GIPD—L92MofD—14-6-38—500.

C-8

331

Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department

No.

Received There at ... H. ... M.

29 JUN 1948

30 JUN 1948

30 JUN 1948

madras 29 Kemily 35/34
secretary Education and Public
health department Govt of
madras madas

48408
RA

T = 10 U/C 1014 from Belooor
to subramaniam (.) expedite reply

The sequence of entries at the beginning of this telegram is—class of telegram, time handed in serial number [in the case of foreign telegrams only,] office of origin, date, service instructions [if any] and number of words.

This form must accompany any enquiry respecting his telegram.

S. Murthy & Co printers, Madras. [illegible] P S G.

C-8

332

Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department

No.

Received thereat ____ H. ____ M.

MADRAS
29 JUN 48
G.P.O.

— 2 —

my letter 0048/48/RCC June 16

A.
I. Ministry of defence
DTO 281100

The sequence of entries at the beginning of this telegram is—class of telegram, time handed in serial number [in the case of foreign telegrams only,] office of origin, date, service instructions [if any] and number of words.

This form must accompany any enquiry respecting his telegram.

S. Murthy & Co printers, Madras. ____ P S G.

334

EP&H Dept

B1

The file related to the formation of the National Cadet Corps is under circulation to H.M(Edn) H.M(Fin) and H.M. Medical telegram proposal is to be issued to the Services. The return put up in that file. The return of the file may be awaited.

Sd/-

Regr. No. 5096-M/Coord(A).

335 21

130

ADDL. ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
8 JUL 1948
3175
CHIEF SECRETARIAT

No. 0017/48/NCC.
Government of India.
Ministry of Defence.
New Delhi, the 25th June 1948.

To The Director National Cadet Corps, NEW DELHI.

SUBJECT:- Training of Officers of the University Corps.

Sir,

I am directed to state that officers of the University Corps undergoing training at present with Regular army units and at Army Schools of Instruction, where training has been arranged for the National Cadet Corps, are not entitled to draw pay and allowances as laid down in Schedule III to I.T.F. Rules, as this training is not being carried out under the I.T.F. Act. They will draw the same allowances as are being paid to other officers undergoing training with Regular army units and at Army Schools of Instruction for the National Cadet Corps.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(M.K.Kutty).
Assistant Secretary to the Government of India.

P.T.O.

E&PH(B1)

Failed.

337 (6) (31) (69) 40/62

(Mounted for India)
ARMY FORM C.2136 (Large) (Pads of 100)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No(s).

IN 35/1420/2

OUT

3 JUL 1948

GOVT. OF MADRAS PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

MADRAS AREA SIGNAL CENTRE 3 JUL 1948

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM	Date—Time of Origin
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE	021150

TO 48983 SECRETARY EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT GOVT OF MADRAS MADRAS

INFO

Message Instructions	Group Count	Security Classification (see NOTE below)	Originator's Number
THIS SPACE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY	20	U/C	1029

Ref my ~~E~~ letter 0048/48/NCC dated June 16 and Segnid 1014 June 28 0 Segnal when reply may be expected 0 important-

E & PH (BI) Dept.

The main file relating to the organisation of the National Cadet Corps has been circulated to HM (Fin) and H.P. for orders on the introduction of the scheme. A telegraphic report has also been put up in the file and it may be awaited.

5/7/48.

Degree of Priority and/or Originator's Instructions	Originator's Signature (with rank)	Date—Time of Origin			
			Time	Circuit	Operator
Immediate	NOTE: This Mewill not be accepted unless a Security fication (or Unclassified) has been mean the appropriate space.	IN	3040		
		OUT			

Copy to:-

Financial Adviser, Ministry of Defence, with reference to his No. 5474-C of 1948, for communication to the Military Accountant General, the Director of Audit Defence Services, the Field Controller of Military Accounts Poona, the Deputy Assistant Director of Audit Defence Services, Ambala and Poona.

Madras
All Provincial Governments and Chief Commissioners.
All Branches of Army Headquarters.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVT. EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT. 5 JUL 1948

MONGA.
25/6/48.
49502

Public (Mily) Dept

E & P.H. U.O.
4m
3 Jul
3/7/48

Pub (mlly) U.O 3175/48-1
3.7.48

338

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS,
CHEPAUK,

No. A.2873. 339 Madras, 5th July 1948.

The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

Sir, NATIONAL CADET CORPS - SELECTION OF OFFICERS.

19826 In continuation of Registrar's letter No.A.2363 dated the 16th June 1948, communicating to you proposals for starting the National Cadet Corps Organization in the various centres in the Madras University area, I have the honour to inform you that I interviewed this morning members of the staff of Colleges sent up by Principals for selection of Officers of the National Cadet Corps. I had the assistance of the Officers Commanding the two U.O.T.C.Battalions, and of Major Forster and Captain H.Sing, kindly deputed by the Officer Commanding Madras Sub-Area.

The following is the list*of persons selected, and I am writing to them to be ready to start for training on the 12th July. It is assumed that all further instructions necessary for the purpose will be issued to them direct.

Yours faithfully,

Ag.VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*Vide enclosure.

EDPH(81)

The main file has since been received from Civil Supplies & received from EDPH(Edn). It may be awaited.

6/7/48.

340

133

Annexure.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

List of persons (members of the staff of Colleges) selected for training as Officers for the National Cadet Corps (Senior Division).

---

1. Sri C.V.Ramadas, Asst.Professor, Presidency College, Madras.
2. Sri M.S.Jothi, Asst.Professor, Pachaiyappa's College, Madras.
3. Sri D.Rangaramanujam, Asst.Professor,Pachaiyappa's College, Madras.
4. Sri G.K.Ramachandran, Asst.Lecturer, Govt.Muslim College, Madras.
5. Mr. Md.Nadimullah, Asst.Lecturer, Govt.Muslim College, Madras.
6. Sri G.Venkataraman, Lecturer, Vivekananda College, Madras.
7. Sri Y.Visvanathan, Asst.Lecturer, Govt.Arts College, Anantapur.
8. Sri M.Rajakannu Mudaliar, Lecturer, Govt.Arts College, Coimbatore.
9. Sri S.R.Messiah Das, Asst.Lecturer, Govt.Arts College, Coimbatore.
10. Sri P.Ramachandran, Lecturer, P.S.G.Arts College, Peelamedu,Coimbatore.
11. Sri C.R.Somasundaram, Lecturer, -do- Coimbatore.
12. Sri C.R.Shanmugham, Asst.Lecturer, Agricultural College, Coimbatore.
13. Sri V.N.Cyril, Lecturer, St.Aloysius' College, Mangalore.
14. Sri R.Anantanarayanan, Asst.Lecturer, Stanley Medical College, Madras.
15. Sri B.Ramakrishna Rao, College of Engineering, Guindy, Madras.
16. Sri A.Vellangiri, College of Engineering, Guindy, Madras.
17. Sri A.Asirvatham, Lecturer, St.Joseph's College, Trichinopoly.
18. Sri M.K.Venkataraman, Lecturer, National College, Trichinopoly.
19. Sri V.G.Rangarajan, Lecturer, National College, Trichinopoly.
20. Sri V.S.Angappan, Asst.Lecturer, Govt.College, Kumbakonam.
21. Sri A.K.G.Nair, Lecturer, M.D.T.Hindu College, Tinnevelly.
22. Sri R.Seshachalam, Lecturer, M.D.T.Hindu College, Tinnevelly.

Note:- Nos.4, 7, 18, & 20 do not have chest measurements in strict conformity with those laid down, but are capable of improvement.

No.13, V.N.Cyril is a little below age and may be accepted.

No.21, A.K.G.Nair, is a little over age but may be accepted.

342

343

34

Telegram

Express

T.M. issued at 4-57 p.m. 4/7/48

To The Director National Cadet Corps
New Delhi

Ref. your letter no 0048/48 dy 16th June 1948

[The] National Cadet Corps Scheme is still under [the] consideration of [this] Govt. no officers for [the] Senior or Junior Divisions can be sent for training now.

Ed health

7-7-48

copy to DAG
" " S.G

344

345

B/135

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS

S. GOVINDARAJULU,
B.A., B.L., LL.B., BARRISTER-AT-LAW,
Ag. VICE-CHANCELLOR.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS
TRIPLICANE
MADRAS 5

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
7 JUL 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

7th July 1948.

Dear Mr.Subramaniam,

You would recall what I told you yesterday regarding the persons selected for training as Officers of the National Cadet Corps. Twentytwo of them have been selected by me, and their names have been communicated to you. These twentytwo persons as well as the Colleges who have sent them expect that they would be leaving for training on the 12th.

From my conversation with you, I gathered that nothing definite is known with regard to the period of training. I shall be grateful if you can ascertain as expeditiously as possible what the position is, because the Colleges may already have made or may be contemplating making arrangements for the work of the members of the staff who have been selected for this training. It would be unfair to them if they are told a little later that the person selected would not after all have to go now. It is necessary to inform them definitely one way or the other very soon.

Yours sincerely,

S. Govindarajulu

M.V.Subramaniam, Esq., ICS.,
Secretary to Government,
Education & Public Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

346 (36)

EdAN (87)

Letter No. 7879-B1/48-36 EDN dt 8/7/48.
Ref
To

Madras University, chepauk
The Vice-chancellor - Andhra University - Waltair
Annamalai University - Annamalai nagar

Sir

National Cadet Corps - Formation of -
Training of officers for the Senior Division

Ref correspondence ending with your letter No A-2873 dt 5-7-48
No C 2-22 478/176-42
dt
No 1900 dt 7-6-48

I am directed to inform you that, as the National Cadet Corps scheme is still under the consideration of this Govt, it is not possible to send any officers for the training to be commenced on the 12th July. The Director Navals National Cadet Corps, New Delhi has been informed accordingly

Yours faithfully

8/7/48

Reference 8/7/48

p 339
p 299 cf
p 185 cf
343 cf

8/7/48

p 343 cf

Copy to the DPI with S.O
copy of telegram on page 343 cf

B/347

112-39—12-7-39—5,000.

137

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

WALTAIR, 6th J U L Y, 1948.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
9 JUL 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPTT.

No. C2-2249-1-48.

Encl.

From THE REGISTRAR, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY.

To The Secretary to the Government of Madras,
Education and Public Health Department,
Fort St. George, M A D R A S.

Sir,

Sub: National Cadet Training Corps - Organisation of - Selecting personnel to be trained as Officers.

50669

Ref: (i) My letter No. C2-2249/48 dated 17-6-48.
(ii) Your letter No. 7879 B-1/48-32 Edn. dated 23-6-48.

I am to invite your attention to the matter under the head 'Senior Division', in para 3 of the copy of explanations of the Director, National Cadet Corps to the points raised by Provincial Governments forwarded with your reference cited above, wherein it is stated that one Company should not be divided in Colleges located in different towns.

It is now observed that the proposals made in my letter dated 17-6-48 for the apportionment of the allotted strength of 10 Officers and 315 Cadets among the colleges at Waltair, Vizagapatam, Vizianagaram, Rajahmundry and Guntur are not in accordance with the above instructions. It will be possible to constitute one independent Company with headquarters at Waltair by allotting platoons to the University Colleges at Waltair and Mrs. A.V.N.College, Vizagapatam. The second independent Company will have to be formed either at Rajahmundry or Guntur or at Cocanada.

The revision of the allotments in the light of the above will also involve a change in the selection of members of the teaching staff of the Colleges to be deputed for training as Officers. I am to enquire whether revised proposals may accordingly be sent up to the Government in the matter. Pending receipt of your reply, the Colleges concerned are being addressed in the matter.

I am also to enquire about the probable date by which the training of Officers will be started.

Regn. has already been informed about this vide the letter on p.341 C/s

P.T.O.

An early reply is requested.

REGISTRAR.

CR.

Letter Ref No. 7879-B1/48-37 Edn dt 17/7/48.

To

The Registrar,
Andhra University,
Waltair

Sir,

National Cadet Corps - Senior Division - Organisation of

---

p347cf

Reference your letter no 2249-1-/48 dt 6-7-48

p346cf

I am directed to invite your attention to my letter no 7879 B1/48-36 Edn dt 8-7-48 and to say that revised proposals may be made for the training of officers as proposed

Yours faithfully

Table appearance
17/6/48
Despatched to all H.M's.
KK
17-7-48. (H)

(H)/3

139

Education and Public Health Department.
B 1 section.

Note for the informal meeting of Hon'ble Ministers

Subject - Formation of National Cadet Corps in this Province.

With a view to provide for the military training of boys and girls in all educational institutions, the Govt of India have passed an Act called the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948. It provides for the raising of a National Cadet Corps consisting of three divisions (1) a Senior Division to which recruitment shall be made from the male students of the Universities (ii) a Junior Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the boys studying in high schools and (iii) a Girls Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the girl students of Universities and high schools. It is proposed to constitute a Senior and Junior Division to start with. The Senior Division to be formed at the first stage in this Province will consist of 2520 cadets and the Junior Division of 6000 cadets. The Units and sub-units allotted to both the divisions will be distributed among the various colleges and schools and the officers required to man these units should be selected from among the members of the teaching staff of colleges and schools. The no of officers required for the Senior Division is 50 and for the Junior Division 200. The officers for the Senior and Junior Division should undergo training under Regular Army Units for a period of three months for the Senior Division and for two months for the Junior Division. It is only after the officers are trained it would be possible to raise the units and train the cadets. The Govt of India have stated that as the training in the National Cadet Corps is part of the educational training to be given to the youths of this country, the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the corps would fall on the Provinces They have however undertaken to bear the expenditure

(1) on the central organisation which will be required to exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps and to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior and Girls Divisions of the Corps;

(2) on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior and Non-Commissioned officers of the Regular Army who will be posted to National Cade

Corps Units: and

(4) to provide Arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units, (excl. the cost of equipment, however, offered by the Govt. of India). All the other expenditure will have to be borne by the Provincial Govt. The responsibility for the safe custody of the weapons, ammunition, equipment and clothing issued to the Senior and Junior Divisions Units of the National Cadet Corps rests upon the Provincial Govt and they have to construct armouries for keeping the weapons and ammunition and also to provide suitable and sufficient Police guards to ensure absolute protection for the weapons and ammunition. More police will have to be enlisted if it is found necessary to build armouries within the colleges or schools premises instead of by the side of the Police armouries.

3. The cost to this Govt on account of the raising of the corps up to the first stage has been estimated by the Director National Cadet Corps at Rs 19.65 Lakhs or Rs 20 lakhs roundly (as shown below (Steve enter the SH attached)). The cost on account of the training of officers alone for the Senior and Junior Divisions has been estimated at Rs 1.88 lakhs. The Finance Deptt have accepted the estimate of cost furnished by the Director National Cadet Corps. They have suggested that the Govt of India may be fairly pressed to reconsider the division of expenditure and to bear the cost of the Uniforms (about six lakhs) and the cost of construction of armouries (3½ lakhs non-recurring) or atleast the former which is an item of equipment. They have also suggested that before the scheme is approved, the new service procedure should be followed. The Director, National Cadet Corps, has pointed out that the scheme should be accepted by this Govt and that he should be informed to that effect, that it is necessary that the officers for the Senior and Junior Divisions should proceed on training at the same time as it is not possible at present for Army Units to take to this training in batches. The Director has also pointed out that it is in the interest of this Govt that the N.C.C.Units at present allotted should all be raised at an early date and start functioning simultaneously. This is dependent on the trained N.C.C. officers being available with the Unit.

4. The expansion aimed at during the next five years upto 1953 inclusive is to secure the enrolment of the full strength envisaged which would mean for Madras roughly 5000 in the Senior Division and 20,000 in the Junior Division. For officering the corps of this full strength, about 160 officers for the Senior Division and 667 for the Junior Division will be required. The

P.T.O.

cost for training the officers for the full strength and for raising the corps upto the full strength has been estimated roughly at Rs.41.23 lakhs recurring and Rs.3.38 lakhs non-recurring.

4. As arrangements had been made for the training of officers from the 12th July and as the selection of personnel for the training of officers of the Senior Division had been made by the authorities concerned, the file was circulated to the Hon'ble Ministers for Education and Finance and to the Hon'ble the Premier for orders. Their minutes are extracted below:-

"This is indeed a costly scheme, but yet in the present circumstances it seems to be necessary. All other Provinces are going ahead with this scheme and it will be to our great disadvantage if we do not fall in a line".

T.S.A(vinashilingam)
2--7--48.

Central Govt (Ministry of Defence)

The National Cadet Corps Directorate had already notified that the existing battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps should be disbanded with effect from 15th July 1948 and that units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps should be formed from the same date. There are two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps, Madras. As the disbandment of these units immediately and the formation of units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps at a later date would cause much inconvenience and difficulty and as it was considered desirable to avoid the gap, the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University was informed that the existing two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps might be converted into units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps with effect from 15th July 1948 and maintained at their present strength pending the acceptance by the Government of the scheme for the formation of the National Cadet Corps. The Director- National Cadet Corps had also been addressed for approving the arrangement. The expenditure on this account in the current year is estimated at Rs.1 lakh.

for the formation of National Cadet Corps and proceed to train officers required to man the Senior and Junior Divisions and meet the cost involved - Rs.20 lakhs up to the first stage,

(ii) whether the Government of India should be asked

P.T.

to bear the cost of supply of uniforms (about 6 lakhs) and whether they should also be asked to bear the cost of equipment itself (about 7.82 lakhs). [They have only undertaken to provide arms and ammunition and equipment required for training purposes by the units. They do not seem to be prepared to meet the cost of the equipment itself].

(iii) whether the question that the Government of India should be asked to meet the cost of armouries (not less than 3½ lakhs) may be considered after an estimate of cost is obtained, and

(iv) whether the 'new service' procedure should be followed before the scheme is approved.

d.

STATEMENT.

		Rs.
Cost of equipment.	Senior Division.	6,79,000
	Junior Division.	1,03,000
Cost of clothing.	Senior Division.	2,02,300
	Junior Division.	4,02,600
Civilian Employees.		
1. Clerks.		9,600
2. Lascars.		59,400
3. Peons.		6,000
Annual Honorarium for Junior Division.		30,000
Pay of Officers - Senior Division.		14,200
Cost of messing for camp for Junior division officers and cadets.		1,86,000
Cost of messing for camp for cadets of Senior Division.		99,500
Messing allowance in camp for Officers of Senior Division.		5,400
Rail fares to and from camp.		42,400
Incidental expenditure for units of of the Senior Division.		12,750
Incidental expenditure for units of the JUnior Division.		20,100
Training grant for units of the Senior Division.		1,800
Expenditure on Senior and Junior Division Officers to undergo training with Regular Army Units.		
	Senior Division.	48,000
	Junior Division.	36,000
Rail fares to and from units.		
	Senior Dn. Officers.	2,840
	Junior Dn. Officers.	4,000
TOTAL.		19,64,890

From
Sri D.S.Reddi,M.B.E.,
Director of Public Instruction,
Madras.

To
The Secretary to Government,
Educational & Public Health Dept.
Madras.

Roc.No.1208-E4/48 dated 8th July 1948.

Sir,

Sub: National Cadet Corps - formation of.
Ref: Govt.Memorandum No.7879-B-1/48-3 Education dated 23-6-48

...

The particulars regarding location of Units etc. are still due from the Officers. They are being reminded in the matter. A reply will be submitted to Government immediately on receipt of the above particulars. Complete particulars have not been given by the officers as the schools had opened only in the middle of June.

As regards the revision in the estimates of cost, the matter has been referred to Lt.Col.Paul and I will obtain his remarks as early as possible.

for DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

CPK.8.7.

E&PH(B1)

The Director's reply may be awaited till 25/7/48.

C.F. 32.

EDUCATIONAL Department

From (Name) SRI. D.S.REDDI, M.A. (OXON)

Designation DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,

Station Madras.

Received ____ Registered ____

To

The Secretary to Government
Education & Public Healty
Department,
MADRAS.

Enclosures:

ROC. No. 1204-E4/48 dated 17th July 1948.194

Sir,

SUB: NATIONAL CADET TRAINING ~~CROP~~ Corp. - ORGANISATION OF.

REF: GOVT. MEMO. NO.7879-B1/48-31-Education, dated 23rd June 1948.

- - - - - - - - -

With reference to last para of the Government Memo. quoted above, I submit herewith a copy of letter No. 1/9/N.C.C. dated 9-7-1948 of ~~the~~ Lt. Col. S. Paul, together with a statement in duplicate giving a revised estimate of cost.

Particulars required under para 2 of the Government Memo. have been called for from the District Educational Officer, and a consolidated report will be submitted to Government on receipt of replies from them.

Yours faithfully,

for Director of Public Instruction.

SNS/19.7

Copy of letter No.1/9/N.C.C. dated 9th July 1948 from Lt. Col, S. Paul.

-@@@-

SUB: ORGANIZATION OF THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS.

Ref: Your No.1208 E4/48, dated 17th June 1948.

1. Four copies of the revised estimate are submitted.

2. The original estimates submitted by me had to be revised for the following reasons.

(a) Estimate for the initial Training of Officers of Senior and Junior Divisions N.C.C:-

Under clothing, the rate per Junior Division officers had to be increased to Rs.112/- as against Rs.93/- taken into account previously. So the total amount under the above item totals to Rs.33,000/- as against Rs.30,100/- shown in the previous estimate.

- : P.T.O. : -

1(c) 86

(b) Estimate of expenditure involved in raising the National Cadet Corps (Senior & Junior) upto the first stage:-

Under clothing, the rate per Senior division cadet had to be increased to Rs.85/- as against Rs.70-8-0 taken into account previously. So the total amount under the above item totals to Rs.5,73,450/- as against Rs.5,39,085/- shown in the previous estimate.

Under item 3 (b), cost of rations at the rate of Rs. 1/8/- per head per day for the duration of the camp period in respect of Civilian clerks, lascars and peons have been included as an additional item. This raises the total Rs.2,64,195/- as against Rs.2,62,800/- shown in the previous statement.

Under item 4, the total amount has been increased to Rs.76,857/- consequent on the change brought about in item 3(b).

Under item 5(a) the estimated cost of construction of one armoury has been put as Rs.2,500/- as against Rs.2,000/- shown in the previous statement.

Item 7 is an additional item which has to be borne by the Provincial Government on account of Office Furniture and Equipment as suggested in Ministry of Defence No.0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1945.

3. Please note that the cost of Arms Ammunition and Equipment according the scales suggested in table (1) forwarded under N.C.C. Ministry of Defence No.0010/48/NCC dated 2nd June 1948 has not been taken into account. It is presumed that the Central Government has agreed to bear the cost of all items that the Central in Table 1, vide para 3 N.C.C. Ministry of Defence No.0010/48/NCC dated 12th April 1948.

p78 ante

S.PAUL.
Lt-Col.,
Comdg., 1st (M) Bn. U.O.T.C.
(S.Paul)

(TRUE COPY)

FOR DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

SNS/19.7

3/19/7.

E&PH (CB1) Department.

Please see the letter from the DPI on pp 1-1(a) above on the subject. The main file has been sent to P.P.S. to H'ble. after despatch of the note for the informal meeting of H'ble Ministers. In the meanwhile the further report promised in para 2 on page 1 ante may be awaited.

23/7/48

23/7/48 here
12.7.48

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR THE INITIAL TRAINING OF OFFICERS OF SENIOR AND JUNIOR DIVISIONS OF NATIONAL CADET CORPS

Senior Division:- 46 Officers (does not include 30 ~~22~~ from U.O.T.C.)
Junior Division:- 200 Officers.

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.	Remarks.
1.	CLOTHING.	Rs. ~~33,900/-~~ 34,900	Rs.250 per Senior Div. Officer. i.e. Rs 250 x 46 = 11500 (12500) 12400 Rs.112 per Junior " " " Rs 112 x 200 = 22400 Total. Rs. 33900	34900
2.	TRANSPORTATION.	Rs. ~~8,500/-~~ 6000	Rs.50 per Senior Officer Rs. 50 x 46 = 2300 2000 Rs.30 per Junior Officer Rs. 30 x 200 6000 4000 Total. 8300 6000 roundly Rs. 8500 6000	Train fare to and from place of Trg. 2nd class for Senior Officer & Inter class for Junior Officer.
3.	FOOD.	Rs. ~~70,875/-~~ 69,750	Rs.7-8-0 per day per Senior Offr. Rs. 7-8-0 x 46 x 75 = 25875 * Two & half months Trg. Rs.3/- per day per Junior Offr. Rs. 3 x 200 x 75 = 45000 Total. Rs. 70875 69750	
4.	Pay of reliefs that might have to be appointed during the absence of the above officers when on training.	Rs.73,000/-	Rs.200/- per month for Senior relief. Rs. 200 x 46 x 2½ = 23000 30000 Rs.100/- per month for Junior " Rs. 100 x 200 x 2½ = 50000 40000 Total. Rs. 73000 70000	
	Total.	Rs. ~~1,86,275~~ 1,80,650		

34900
70000
104900

BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR EXPENDITURE INVOLVED IN RAISING THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS (SENIOR & JUNIOR) UPTO THE FIRST STAGE

	Officers.	Cadets.
Senior.	76	2370
Junior.	200	6000

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
1.	CLOTHING.	Rs.5,73,450	Senior Div.Cadets: Rs.85 x 2370 = 2,01,450 Junior Div.Cadets. Rs.62 x 6000 = 3,72,000		
			Total. Rs.	5,73,450	
2.	PAY & HONOURORIA				
	(a) Senior Div. Officer.	38,000	Rs.500 x 76	= 38,000	This pay is for 29 days during the Annual & Cadre camp period.
	(b) Junior Div. Officer.	30,000	Rs.150 x 200	= 30,000	An annual Honouroria.
	(c) Civ.Clerks.	10,560	Rs.80 x 12 x 11	= 10,560*	* Scale of clerks is: All units 1 except Inf.Bns. of 4,3 & 2 coys to have 2. This works out to 8 for the four Bns. and 3 for the Sub units.
	(d) Civ.Driver.	3,600	Rs.75 x 12 x 4	= 3,600@	@ The scale is; For each Bn. HQ 1 which brings down to 4 drivers for the initial stage.
	NNUAL CAMP.) Transportation.	43,230	Rs.5 x 8646	= 43,230	At a flat rate of Rs.5/- per head Senior Officers - 76 " Cadet - 2370 Junior Officers - 200 " Cadets - 6000 8646

(146)

-2-265

S.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.		Remarks.
	(b) Rations including cost of	Rs. 2,64,195	Senior Div.Officer	Rs. 5 x 76 x 5 = ~~5,700~~ 5,700	For Senior Div.Offr a flat rate of Rs.5/- is taken into account. For Junior Div. Officer and cadets of both Div. a flat rate of Rs.2 is taken into account. For Clerical staff, lascars & peons at a flat rate o Rs.1-8-0 per diem is taken into account.
			Junior Div.Officer & Cadts of both Divs: i.e. 8570	Rs. 2 x 8570 x 15 = 2,57,100	
			Clerical & Menial Staff.	Rs.1-8-0 x 62 x 15 = 1,395	
				2,64,195	
4.	CADRE CAMP.	~~XXXXXX~~ 76,857	25% Strength of the whole estimate of the Annual Camp under item 3, i.e.	2,64,195 43,230	This is a Camp for selected men, who are promising Instructors for the next academic year.
				3,07,425 divided by 4	
			i.e. Rs.	76,857	
5.	SAFE CUSTODY OF ARMS & EQUIPMENT. (notes on safe custody of arms; issued by the N.C.C. Directorate refers)				
	(a) Construction of armouries.	1,80,000	1 per Coy or Sub Unit	Rs. *2500 x 72 = 1,80,000	* One for each coy. Senior Div. 17, Junior Div.40 The duty of the lascar is to clean arms, care of equipment and other miscellaneous duties.
	(b) Lascars.	68,400	2 per armoury	2 x 57 = 114	
		2·48400			

S.No.	Item.	Amount.	Basis.	Remarks.
6.	GRANTS.			
	(a) Capitation.	Rs. 95,550	Senior Div. Rs. 15 x 2520 = 35,550 Junior Div. Rs. 10 x 6000 = 60,000 95,550	This is an annual grant in respect of each efficient cadet as suggested by the N.C.C. Committee.
	(b) Certificate.	26,850	Senior Div. Rs. 5 x 2520 = 11,850 Junior Div. Rs.2-8-0 x 6000 = 15,000 26,850	This is also suggested by the National Cadet Corps Committee.
7.	Office Furniture & Equipment.	20,485	Worked out on the scale suggested in item 7 of N.C.C. Ministry of Defence No. 0010/48/NCC of 2nd June '48.	Only Approximate cost of the various items have been taken into account.
	Total	Rs. 14,31,177		

S. Paul
9/7/48

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

S. GOVINDARAJULU, B.A., B.L., LL.B., BARRISTER-AT-LAW,
AG. VICE-CHANCELLOR.

UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS
TRIPLICANE
MADRAS 5

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
28 JUL 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.

55890

27th July 1948.

The Secretary to Government,
Education & Pub.Health Department,
Fort St.George, Madras.

Sir,

In continuation of my letter of date, I am sending a copy of the signal that the U.O.T.C. people have received, ~~to~~ which I have referred ~~to~~ in my letter.

Yours faithfully,

S Govindarajulu

Ag.VICE-CHANCELLOR.

E+PH(Pn)

Maybe added to the file on receipt from Finance since received.

28/7/48.

28.7.48

29/7/48

367/ (149)

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

Copy of Southcom Signal A1771 of 18 Jul '48 addressed to Areas.

A1771 of 18 Jul (.) UNCLAS (.) REF THIS HQ SIGNAL A1737 OF 14 JUL (.) IND ARMY SIGNAL 361195/ORG.I(D) OF 16 JUL BEGINS (.) QUOTE (.) REF GAZETTE NOTIFICATION 980 OF JUNE 12(.) PERSONNEL OF THE UOTC (.) BE DISCHARGED BY OC UNIT UNDER RULE II(C) OF ITF RULES (.) TWO (.) THE PERSONNEL WILL BE REENROLLED IN NCC IN PROVINCES OTHER UP AND MADRAS UNDER ARRANGEMENTS PROVINCIAL GOVT (.) THREE (.) JCOS AND NCOS OF REGULAR ARMY WITH UP AND MADRAS BATTALIONS WILL BE RETURNED TO THEIR PARENT UNITS (.) FOUR (.) SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING DISPOSALS OF EQUIPMENT BEING ISSUED BY DOS (.) UNQUOTE(.) CONSIDER THIS HQ SIGNAL A1770 OF 18.

(True Copy)

368

150

EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

Rathore 24/9/48

NOTE FOR THE ~~STANDING FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE~~ CABINET.

(SUBJECT: Formation of National Cadet Corps in this Province).

Lpd. to Hd. Hlth. & Fin. Dept. & P.S.G. Chief secy. 25/9/48.

With a view to provide for the military training of boys and girls in all educational institutions, the Government of India have passed an Act called the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948. It provides for the raising of a National Cadet Corps consisting of three divisions - (1) the Senior Division to which recruitment shall be made from the male students of the Universities (2) the Junior Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the boys studying in high schools, and (3) the Girls' Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the girls students of Universities and high schools. It is proposed to constitute a Senior Division and a Junior Division to start with. The Senior Division to be formed at the first stage in this Province will consist of 2520 cadets and the Junior Division of 6000 cadets. The Units and sub-units allotted to both the divisions will be distributed among the various colleges and schools and the officers required to man these units should be selected from among the members of the teaching staff of colleges and schools. The number of officers required for the Senior Division is 50 excluding 31 officers who have undergone training in the University Officers' Training Corps and for the Junior Division 200. The officers for the Senior and Junior Divisions should undergo training under Regular Army Units for a period of three months for the Senior Division and for two months for the Junior Division. It is only after the officers are trained, it would be possible to raise the units and train the cadets. The Government of India have stated that as the training in the National Cadet Corps is part of the educational training to be given to the youths of this country, the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the corps would fall on the Provinces. They have, however, undertaken to bear the expenditure (i) on the central organisation which will be required to exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps and to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior Division and Girls' Division of the Corps, (2) on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior and Non-Commissioned officers of the Regular Army

P.T.O.

who will be posted to the National Cadet Corps Units, and (3) to provide arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units, leaving the cost of equipment to be borne by this Government.

All the other expenditure has to be borne by the Provincial Government. The responsibility for the safe custody of the weapons, ammunition, equipment and clothing issued to the Senior and Junior Divisions Units of the National Cadet Corps rests upon the Provincial Government and they have to construct armouries for keeping the weapons and ammunition and also to provide suitable and sufficient police guards to ensure absolute protection for the weapons and ammunition. More police will have to be enlisted if it is found necessary to build armouries within the college or school premises instead of by the side of the police armouries.

2. The cost to this Government on account of the raising of the Copps up to the first stage has been estimated by the Director, National Cadet Corps at Rs.19.65 lakhs or Rs.20 lakhs roundly. This does not include the expenditure to be incurred on the construction of armouries for the safe custody of arms and equipment issued by the National Cadet Corps Directorate and on the employment of lascars to clean the arms and to take care of the equipment. The expenditure on this account is estimated at Rs.2.49 lakhs. Provision will have to be made for the substitutes to be employed in the place of officers deputed for training. The expenditure on this item is estimated at Rs..70 lakhs. Including these two items, the total expenditure works out to Rs.22.83 lakhs as shown in the [illegible]

3. The expansion aimed at during the next five years upto 1953 inclusive is to secure the enrolment of the full strength envisaged which would mean for Madras roughly 5000 in the Senior Division and 20,000 in the Junior Division. For officering the corps of this full strength, about 160 officers for the Senior Division and 667 for the Junior Division will be required. The cost for training the officers for the full strength and for raising the corps upto the full strength has been estimated roughly at Rs.41.23 lakhs recurring and Rs.3.38 lakhs non-recurring.

is by no means clear, as the Director, National Cadet Corps has calculated the cost of equipment as an item of provincial expenditure. At a conference held subsequently, the Director, National Cadet Corps has, in fact, made it clear that it is the Provincial Government that will have to bear the cost of arms, ammunition and other equipment as well as clothing. They have also suggested that before the scheme is approved, the "New Service" procedure should be followed.

4. The Central Government (Ministry of Defence) notified that the existing battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps should be disbanded with effect from 15th July 1948 and that units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps should be formed from the same date. There were two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps, one at Madras and the other at Tiruchirappalli. As the disbandment of these units immediately and the formation of units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps at a later date would cause much inconvenience and difficulty and as it was considered desirable to avoid the gap, the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University was informed that the existing two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps might be converted into units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps with effect from 15th July 1948 and maintained at their present strength pending the acceptance by the Government of the scheme for the formation of the National Cadet Corps. This arrangement was made under the orders of the Honourable the Minister for Education, the Honourable Minister for Finance and the Honourable the Premier. The Director, National Cadet Corps was addressed for approving the arrangement. He agreed to the formation of three infantry battalions of 3 companies each with a strength of 1410 cadets and instructed the Government to contact the headquarters of the Madras Sub-Area for the training of officers required to man the units. The cost of equipping and maintaining these three infantry battalions of the National Cadet Corps has been estimated by the Director at Rs.6.26 lakhs. During the Director's visit to Madras on the 23rd August, it was suggested that two infantry battalions of four companies each and one Engineering Unit may be formed with the existing University Officers' Training

Corps Units instead of three infantry battalions of three companies each as proposed by him. and he agreed to the suggestion. If this is finally approved, The cost is expected to be slightly less than the cost estimated by the Director for the formation of three battalions of three companies each. He of raising & maintaining the units in 1948-9 is estimated at 6.09 lakhs.

5. The Andhra University has agreed to the formation of one infantry battalion of two companies of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps with a strength of 10 officers and 315 cadets and the Annamalai University also desires to enter the organisation with a company of 5 officers and 150 cadets. The Director of Public Instruction has been asked to formulate proposals in regard to the formation of the Junior Division of the National Cadet Corps in consultation with the managements of high schools and his reply is awaited. The Government of India, Ministry of Defence pointed out that in their view, Madras, like other provinces should fall in with the Central Government scheme and that any further delay in taking a decision by this Government would mean that the National Cadet Corps would not be raised in this Province this year as it would not be possible to arrange for the training of officers to man the units until sometime next year. They therefore suggested that the acceptance of the scheme by this Government should be communicated as early as possible. They have also emphasised that officers for the Senior and Junior Divisions should proceeded on training at the same time as it is not possible at present for Army Units to take to this training in batches.

6. As arrangements had to be made for the training of officers and selection of personnel for training without delay, the case was circulated to Honourable Minister for Education, the Honourable the Minister for Finance and the Honourable the Premier for orders. They minuted as follows:-

"This is ineed a costly scheme, but yet in the present circumstances it seems to be necessary. All other Provinces are going with this shHeme and it will be to our great disadvantage if we do not fall in a line".

T.S.A.(vinashilingam)
2--7--48

B.G.R.(eddi)
3--7--48.

"Place before the informal meeting of the Ministers".

O.P.R.(amaswami Reddiar)
5--7--48.

The subject was accordingly discussed at the informal meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 6--8--48. The following resolution was passed:-

"The Scheme is approved. In the selection of students care must be taken to exclude undesirables like communits. Steps may be taken to organise the National Cadet Corps".

A conference was held with the Director, National Cadet Corps on the 23rd August to discuss certain points connected with the raising of the Senior and Junior Divisions of the National Cadet Corps in this Province. During the course of the discussion, the Director made it clear that the cost of arms, ammunition and equipment as well as clothing is to be borne by the Provincial Government, the cost of the existing arms, ammunition and equipment with the University Officers' Training Corps Units which would be carried over to the National Cadet Corps Units will also have to be paid for by the Provincial Government and that the estimate of cost furnished by him has been worked out on that basis only. In view of the fact that all officers for manning the units proposed to be raised by the Andhra and Annamalai Universities for the Senior Division and officers for manning the Junior Division will, if they are sent out for training now be able to come back only in the academic or school year for raising the relevant units, it was agreed that the officers to be sent out for

(* sometime in December and there will be very little time left) P.T.O.

for training for these units should take their training only during the next summer vacation and the units should be raised early in the next school ~~xxxx~~ or academic year. The training in the current year will therefore be confined to the raising immediately of two infantry battalions of four companies each of the Senior Division and One Engineering Unit with the existing University Officers' Training Corps Units. ~~Having regard to the number of xxxxxx trained officers already available, only 17 additional officers will have to be sent for the training now which is to commence on the 15th of September~~. The number of officers to be trained during the summber vacation and the units to be raised with the officers thus trained will have to be worked out shortly and necessary provision for the purpose will be included in the budget estimate for 1949-50.

I ~~The points for decision now are:-~~ The subject was placed before the standing Finance Committee at its meeting held on 14-4-48 for orders on the following points

(i) whether in addition to the two Infantry battalions of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps and one Engineering Unit which the Government have already undertaken to raise immediately with the units of the two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps, Madras, the Government may accept the full scheme for the formation of the National Cadet Corps and proceed to train officers required to man the Senior and Junior Divisions and meet the cost involved - Rs.23 lakhs (approximate) upto the first stage ~~and~~ and provide for the cost of training officers and raising of units for the Senior and Junior Divisions to be formed in the next year in the next year's budget as proposed,

(ii) whether the Government of India should be asked to bear the cost of supply of uniforms (about 6 ~~xxx~~ lakhs) and whether they should also be asked to bear the cost of the arms, ammunition and equipment (about 7.82 lakhs). (They have only undertaken to provide ~~arms~~ arms and ammunition and equipment required for training purposes by the units, and they do not propose to meet the cost of these), and

(iii) whether the question that the Government of India should be asked to meet the cost of armouries on the basis of the rough~~x~~ estimate now furnished ~~xxx~~ may be taken up later after the detailed estimates have been prepared.

The Committee resolved as follows:-

"The Committee generally approved the scheme with the modification that the number of cadets to be trained for the Junior Division should not exceed 4000 and the number for the Senior Division should not exceed 2000. This will reduce the cost more or less proportionately. The Government of India should be asked to bear the cost of supply of uniforms and the cost of arms, ammunition and equipment on the basis of the reduced strength and the question of asking the Government of India to meet the cost of the armouries should be taken up after detailed estimates have been prepared."

The intention was that Govt ~~should forthwith~~ might proceed with the scheme ~~as proposed~~ without waiting for the decision of the Govt of India on the question of sharing of the cost of clothing arms ammunition & other equipment.

P.T.O.

8. According to the limits for the enrolment of cadets for the Senior and Junior division proposed by the Standing Finance Committee the following units can be raised.

In the current year (1948-9)	No. of officers.	No. of Cadets.
(i) One Infantry battalion of 4 companies with head quarters at Madras.	20	625
(2) One Infantry battalion of 4 companies with headquarters at Trichinopoly (for colleges out side Madras)	20	625
(3) Engineering Platoon at Madras.	2	60
	42	1,310

In the next year. (1949-50).

(1)	One Infantry battalion of 2 companies to be raised by the Andhra University and Independant	10	315
(2)	One Independant Company to be raised by the Annamalai University.	5	150
(3)	Medical Company = Madras	2	60
(4)	Signals section-Madras.	2	60
		19	585
	Grand Total	61	1895

The strength of 4000 cadets for the Junior Division is the same as the allotment made by Bihar and Bombay and 44 or 45 Infantry troops can be raised for this ~~strength~~ strength. The no. of officers to be trained will be 135. The cost of raising and equipping the units of the Senior and Junior Division in the next year as detailed above will be roughly Rs. 8.1 lakhs (2.6 Rs lakhs for the Senior Division and 5.5 lakhs for the Junior Division) according to the existing orders of the Govt. of India. The cost will be less if the Govt. of India agree to bear any portion of the cost of clothing and equipment.

I The points for decision are:-

(1) whether in addition to the two Infantry battalions of

328 6

e Senior Division of the N.C.C and one Engineering Platoon to be
formed by the Madras University in the current year, the
aining units for the Senior and Junior Division up to the limits
ggested by the S.F.C. may be raised in the next year. Arrangements will have
be made for the training of the required number of officers and the necessary
vision should be included in the BE for 1949-50
to be made in the next year's budget to meet the cost involved,
(Rs roughly 8.1 lakhs);

(1) whether the Government of India may be addressed to bear the cost
supply of uniforms and the cost of arms, ammunition, and equipment
wholly as suggested by the S.F.C. or a moiety of it and the question of
ding the Govt. of India to meet the cost of armouries may be taken up after
detailed estimates have been prepared. If the Govt. of India agree to
r any portion of the cost of the above items, it will have to be not only in
spect of the strength of the units of the Senior and Junior Division to
raised upto the limit proposed at the first stage, but also in respect
the expansion aimed at during the next five years and the principle of sharing
the cost will have to be applied to all other provinces. It is therefore
likely that they will agree to meet the entire non-recurring cost
equipment and clothing.

16-9-48 16-9-48

(153) 374

Education and Public Health Department
(B 1 section)

National Cadet Corps - Senior and Junior Divisions -
Formation of - Orders passed

Order / Ms No. 2692 Education dated 28/10/48

The Govt have considered the scheme for the formation of a National Cadet corps consisting of a senior division to which recruitment shall be made from among the male students of the Universities and of a Junior Division to which recuritment shall be made from among the boys studying in high schools and have come to the conclusion that the scheme may generally be approved.

They have, however, decided that to start with, the number of cadets to be enrolled for the Junior and Senior Divisions should not exceed 2000 and 4000 respectively.

The Govt have already arranged for the formation of two Infantry battalions (The 1st and 2nd Madras Bn N.C of four companies each with a strength of 625 cadets with headquarters at Madras and Tiruchirapalli respectively and one Engineering Platoon at the Engineering College, Guindy, Madras, with a strength of 60 cadets totalling in all 1310 cadets for the Senior Division. Further units will be raised in the next year after the required number of officers to be in charge of the units are trained during the summer vacation.

The Government of India will be addressed for bearing on account the Supply of the cost of arms ammunition and equipment and also the cost of supply of Uniforms to cadets

(10 Copies in all)
(Sec Govt 1165 Ed 19-6-48)

To
The Officer Commanding
1st Madras Bn N.C.C. Govt Arts College
.. Officer Commanding
2nd Madras Bn N.C.C. Tiruchirapalli
.. Officer Commanding
3rd Madras Engineering

To
The D.P.I.
Registrar University of Madras
Registrar Andhra University
Registrar Annamalai University
A.G. Bengal Finance
Tele & extracopies

Public (Military) Dept.

MILITARY - National Cadet Corps Committee - Recommendations- Comments of Provl. Govt. called for.

***

Ref: Letter from the Secy. to the Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi, No.F.28/47/Coord. dated 5-12-47.

Please see the letter from the Govt. of India at p.1 c.f.

2. With a view to set up a Cadet Corps which would have as its aims,

(a) The development of leadership, character, comradeship, and the ideal of service, and

(b) The stimulation of interest in the defence of the country to the widest possible extent, the Govt. of India constituted in September 1946, a Committee, known as the National Cadet Corps Committee, to consider the problem and make recommendations for the establishment on a fully national basis of the Cadet Corps Organisation which should comprise both schools & colleges. Sub Committees to the main Committee were constituted for carrying out extensive tours and assist the latter to frame a policy. The sub committee for Madras (comprised of Members mentioned at A on p.125 of (P)) visited Madras during the period 7th September 1946 to 10th September 1946, interviewed prominent public persons and educationists and also the D.P.I. The opinions of heads of selected schools & Colleges, of the D.P.I. of the Secy. E.& P.H. & of the C.S. were all obtained and forwarded to the Chairman of the Main Organisation Committee - vide - letter No.Ms.718, d/11-3-47 at pp.53-54 C.F. of the G.O. at (P). ~~This Govt. were in general agreement with the schemes.~~

2. The main committee has now submitted its report which is at pp.1 to 25 c.f.

3. The Govt. of India now request that the comments of this Govt. on the recommendations of the

Committee may be communicated to them within 4 weeks (from the 5-12-47) ie. before the 2nd January 1948. They consider that in the main, the recommendations are sound and well ~~throughout~~ throughout and have suggested that the entire policy in regard to training & the general management of the Corps should rest with them and that in anticipation of the Provl. Govt's. concurrence with their view, are taking steps to set up the organisation in the Ministry of Defence viz. a Sectt., composed of the Members of the three Armed Services called the National Cadet Corps Sectt. - for Details of the Organisation please see Sec.16 at p.23 C.F. (S)

4. The recommendations in relation to the Provincial sphere may be broadly classified as follows:-

(1) Formation & Composition of the National Cadet Corps consisting of three divisions:-

(a) A Senior Division
(b) A Junior Division
(c) A Girls Division

The details about training, staff, composition etc. of (a) are given in Sec.12 at L, Appendix D at pp.14-19 C.F. and in p.35 C.F; (S)

of (b) are given in Sec.11 at pp.10-14 C.F; and (S)

of (c) are given in Section 13 at pp.19-21 C.F. (S)

(2) Establishment of Advisory Committees.

(a) Provl. Advisory Committee

(b) Senior Division Advisory Committee, &

(c) Junior Division Welfare Committees in Towns.

Sec.9 contains the details about the establishment of these committees in the Province.

(3) Estimates of Expenditure.

The figures of cost on account of initial and recurring expenditure to be incurred in about 5 years are given in Sec.20 at pp.25-26 C.F. (S)

5. The Govt. of India have made certain preliminary observations for being used as guide for the

 (155)

Provl.
examination of the recommendations by the/Govt. These relate to

(1) payment to cadets of grants or allowances for attendance at parades or camps and grant of rations or allowances in lieu of rations during stay in camps.

(2) Issue of equipment to cadets. and

(3) Expenditure on Uniforms.

Item (1) Payment of grants or allowances to cadets when at parades or camps.

The Committee recommends that a cadet should be entitled to the allowances mentioned below. Free travelling to & from the annual camp and free rations or Rs.7 rupees per day in Annual camp.

The Govt. of India are of the view that it is not necessary to pay to the cadets any grants or allowances for attendance at parades or camps and that it would be sufficient if the cadets are allowed their railway fare to and from camps and free rations or if rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at these camps.

Item(2) Equipment.

The scale of equipment recommended by the Committee is given in Appendix E at pp.36-38 C.F. (S)

According to this scale each cadet in the respective divisions is to be equipped with one .303 rifle

The Govt. of India are of the view that it should not be necessary to issue arms etc for every cadet, but a bulk allotment for each institution sponsoring a unit of the corps should be sufficient.

Item (3) Uniforms.

The Committee's recommendations are in Appendix F at pp.39-40 C.F. (S)

The Govt. of India are of the view that no expenditure need be incurred by the State on Uniforms

and that it should be possible to keep down the expenditure to a very much lower figure than is contemplated by the Committee.

6. As regards the sharing of the total expenditure, the Govt. of India state that they would be prepared to bear,

(a) expenditure on pay and allowances of officers whom they send for training the different divisions of the Corps. in the Province, & also for the

(b) Organisation at the centre which will be located in the Ministry of Defence. and

& that the Provincial Govt. should bear all other expenditure which according to them is likely to be small. It is presumed these relate to the grants on account of allowances to cadets, officers, cost of uniforms, railway fare and allowances at parades & camps, etc. & the Advisory Committee and also cost of establishment in the Provincial Secty & the D.P.I's office.

7. The Committee have stated that the proposed National Cadet Corps Scheme is primarily educational and that the Advisory Committees should be formed by the Educational authorities.

The D.P.I. and the E. & P.H., Deptt. have therefore to offer their comments in the first instance on the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee. A draft Memo to the D.P.I. is submitted. E. & P.H. may see before issue. Finance may also see.

16/12/47

16/12/47

It is unnecessary to consult the D.P.I. The Govt of India have practically made up their minds in the matter. It is sufficient if the question is examined in the Secretariat.

E&PH + Fin may see + offer their remarks.

17.12.47

E&PH may Consider this

Fin

18/12

E&PH

Fin

GOVT. SECRETARY TO GOVT. EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH 16 DEC 1947

Public (Militia)
no 5595/47
18.12.

allowance of any kind in these days. Regarding a uniform also with thanks to the provinces so as to attract cadets.

Bonpas

9 Shall after my remarks of the D.P.I's views are in.

99904.

E&PH(G3)
file no. 99904/E3/47 Vol

18/12/47

GOVT. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 17597 16 DEC 1947 FINANCE DEPARTMENT

E&PH/Estt

156

E.& P.H(G.3)

Please see the Public Deptt. note on p.p.1-4 ante. The views of the Govt. of India referred to at P and R on p.p. 3-4 ante appear generally acceptable. As regards P ratios will have to be altered; it should not be substituted by ratios. It seems however that the views of the D.P.I in the matter are necessary, since as pointed out by the Committee, the success of the National Cadet Corps scheme will depend largely on the active interest evinced by the educational authorities in the Province. This department may accordingly suggest that the D.P.I. may be consulted in the matter. With these remarks, the case may be passed on to Finance.

18/12(47)

18.12.47

[8.12 W] S D. 9 over

that it is desirable to have the views of the DPI first. We will very much particularly on the principle in the Report which I have marked M, N, P, R, S, T, V & W. The point at R is of great importance: we are having a revision of Schools now & we have to see whether this item can be fitted in. On the point at N also we would need his remarks as to whether there are sufficient number of persons that will fit the bill, & make up the quota of 20,000 cadets allotted to our province, and, especially, whether he will be able to meet the cost entailed (beyond what G.O.I. will give) or whether, in reflection of the cost, the Provincial Govt will have to bear those costs.

(Sgd) J. M. E.

The National Cadet Corps Committee which had been appointed in September 1946 has submitted its report and the Govt of India have asked for the comments of this Govt on the recommendations of the Committee: and have. The Govt of India consider that the recommendations are sound

p. 1 of P 1-4 above

see Chapter 10 of P(S)

TV (Secy)

P 1 of

they suggest that
~~that~~ the entire policy in regard to the training and the general management of the Corps should rest with them and ~~that~~ they state in anticipation of the Provincial Govt's concurrence they are taking steps to set up the organisation in the Ministry of Defence.

They have also a Secretariat composed of the members of the three Armed Services called the National Cadet Corps secretariat. — please see section 16 at p 23 CF.

2/ The recommendations relating to the Provincial sphere are broadly as follows: —

A. Formation and composition of the National Cadet Corps consisting of three divisions
(a) a Senior division
(b) a Junior division
(c) a Girls' division.
(For details see sections 11, 12, 13 on pp 10-21 CF) (S).

B. Establishment of Advisory Committees: —
(a) Provincial Advisory Committee
(b) Senior division Advisory Committee
(c) Junior division Advisory Committee.
For details — see section 9 on pp 8-10 CF (S).

C. The estimate of cost, initial and recurring for 5 years is given in section 20 at pp 25-26 (CF) (S)

~~In regard to the~~ The following points arise
(1) Payment to cadets of grants or allowances for attendance at parades or camps and grant of rations or allowances in lieu of rations during stay in camps.
(2) Issue of equipment to cadets
(3) Expenditure on uniforms.

P 1 CF + Para 3 above

The views in regard to these (at P, Q ~~maybe~~ ~~hereby already~~ ~~agreed to~~ are given on p 3 above. Kindly see para 5 above
Edn Dept however first prefer to refer the committee's report to the DPI and to get his views.

The sharing of the total expenditure is assumed in para 6, p 4 above. As details are now known the provincial share which will include cost of allowances to cadets, railway fare, T.A. to advisory committee, cost of establishment in the Provincial Secretariat and in the DPI's office etc.

Pages 3-4 above

This Dept may agree with Edn Secretary ~~that~~ in his views stated on p 5 above. After the DPI sees

(152)

the report and makes his recommendations and the Edn Dept have examined them this Dept will be in a better position to examine the case. This Dept may then indicate the financial procedure to be followed.

The case may be returned to Public (Military).

Pub (military). 28/12/47

Min' Edn Dept. 21.12.47
OSR 21.12.47

Pub. (Mily) Dept.

Fin. No 22571 EDN-7 2-31/12/47

DS/Pub (Mily)

DEPUTY SECRETARY 5800 23 DEC 1947 PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

Read in Mily 5.30 pm

[Previous notes at pp 1-4 ante]

The notes of Edn Dept at p. 4. and Finance at pp 5-7 above may be perused. They suggest that the D.P.I. should first see. The draft memo already put up with addition made consequent on the remarks of Secy Edn Dept, is submitted for approval.

23/12/47

24.12.47.

(Issued as Memo No.5595/47-2, dated 25-12-47)

From the Director of Public Instructions, No.Rc.135/E/48, dated 10-1-48.

Please see the reply from the D.P.I. at p.8 c.f. He has forwarded a copy of the remarks of the Convenor of the Committee appointed for considering the question of "Military Training for Students" and states that he agrees with the Convenor's remarks. As regards the cost of the scheme, he has stated that it can be worked out only after the scheme submitted by the Military Training Committee, (a copy of which has been submitted to H.M.Edn) is settled.

As this Deptt. is not aware of the consideration of the question of Military Training by the special

(Pp 2-3 CF)
(P. 8 CF)

D at pp 10-11 CF.

D.P.I., Edn Dept, Govt. Secy

B1

Committee referred to in the letter of the D.P.I. and as the Training is to be regarded as essentially educational and the control administered by the Edn. Deptt, it is submitted that the file may be transferred to E. & P.H. Deptt. for further action. They may be requested to circulate the file to Hon. Pr. also. (The Govt. of India have sent a signal on the 5th January, requesting this Govt. to expedite their reply).

12/1/48

13.1.48

14/1/48

E+PH (B1) Department.

Please see the note of Public (Military) Department on pages 7-8 ante. The proposal in this file is set out in the notes on pages 1-4 ante. The Government of India wanted the Comments of this Government on the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee which is at (5) within four weeks from 5.12.47 or before 2.1.48 and they have again reminded by telegram.

2. As it was considered necessary to obtain the remarks of the Director of Public Instructions before offering the Comments of this Government, the report was referred to him. He has now furnished a copy of the Comments of the Convener of the Committee appointed by this Government to consider the question of giving a semi-military

P.T.O.

Public (Military) Dept
No 5596/47-H
15.1.48

Seen 15/1/48

Please see below
16.1.48

15/1/48.

15.1.48

The views of the Convener of the Committee appointed for considering the question of military training for students in high schools may generally be agreed to. The following remarks are called for on the letter of the Government of India and the views of the Convener:

P.T.O.

(158)

training to the students in High School stages. The Comments of the Convener is on pages 10-11 cf. and the Director has reported that he agrees with them. The Convener has reported that the interim report of the Committee is being sent to Hon'ble Min (Edn.) and the Director has also reported that the financial implications involved in the proposal of the Govt. of India can be worked out only after the scheme prepared by the Committee constituted by this Government is settled.

3. In the circumstances, it is for consideration whether the Government may agree with the views of the Convener with which the Director has also agreed and a copy of the Comments may be sent to the Govt. of India. The Govt. of India may also be informed that the financial implications of their proposal can be worked out only after the Scheme of providing Semi-military training to students in High School stages prepared by the Committee constituted by this Government for the purpose is settled.

4. The file may be circulated to Hon'ble Min (Edn.) and Hon'ble Premier before sending a reply to Govt. of India - Vide the note of Pub (Mil) at 'Z' on page 8 ante.

(i) Control. Of the three divisions comprised in the Corps, the Junior Division relates entirely to the development of the character and physique of the cadets and to infuse into them a sense of discipline. As the primary object of the Junior Division is mainly educational, the control of the division by the Education Department rather than by the Defence Department will be more appropriate and for efficient functioning it is advisable as recommended by the Convener to delegate most of the responsibilities to the Provincial Government especially in view of the provision that is proposed to be made for the compulsory military training of all boys in Forms V and VI of high schools.

The object of the Girls Division is to develop the personality of the girls to make them more self-reliant and build up their physique and to enable them in an emergency to take upon themselves some of the duties which are normally carried on by men. The control of this division should purely be educational and also all the duties and powers connected with the selection of schools, etc., should devolve on the Provincial Government.

If the position set out above is accepted, the responsibility for the appointment of a Commander for the Junior Division will naturally rest with the Educational Officer specially deputed by the Director of Public Instruction who will be in charge of the organisation of the Cadet Training in the Province.. As regards the Girls Division the responsibility will rest with the Inspectress of Girls Schools deputed by the Director. The selection of schools for the introduction of Cadet training would rest with the Education Department - with the D.E.O. in the case of Boys Division and the Inspectress of Girls Schools in the case of Girls Division.

(2) Selection of Schools: One of the conditions to be satisfied before the schools are allowed to start a unit is that it should be in a position to supplement the grant received from the Defence Department from its own school funds. The Convener has suggested that it is possible to raise the school fees

fees in order to meet part of the expenses for training, provided some form of semi-military training is imparted for all the senior pupils who are not physically unfit. It may be noted that the instalments of fees levied in all schools have been increased from eight to ten recently and in several schools the rates of fees have also been increased. To levy any additional fee on account of the semi-military training may scare away many of the deserving candidates from enrolling themselves as cadets. It therefore seems that the expenditure on this item should be borne by the Government of India. Otherwise the managements of the schools will not be in a position to supplement the grant received from the Defence Department from their own funds which are already depleted owing to the revision of scales of pay allowed to the staff.

2/ The Government of India have suggested in para 2 of their letter on page 1 c.f. (i) that it is not necessary to pay to the cadets any grant or allowance for attendance at parades or camps (2) that it would be sufficient if the cadets are allowed railway fares to and fro from the camps and free rations or if rations are not allowed, a suitable allowance during their stay at these camps (3) that it should not be necessary to issue arms etc. for every cadet; but a bulk allotment for each institution sponsoring a unit of the Corps may be sufficient and (4) that no expenditure need be incurred by the State on uniforms.

Regarding items (1) and (3) above, as recommended by the Convener, the Government may agree with the views of the Government of India. As regards (2) it may be pointed out that in these days of rationing it is no use of allowing an allowance at camps where no food stuff will be available. It is desirable that free rations are allowed at all camps. The uniforms for the cadets are mentioned at pages 39-40 of the report at 'S'. The Convener has suggested that it is essential that the cadets should have uniforms provided either by the States or by Schools and that the schools can supply them if they charge additional fees. Any additional fees charged for equipment is certainly bound to

affect the enrolment of the cadets at least during the beginning stage until the parents realise that the compulsory military training is an asset to the students and to the nation at large. It therefore seems desirable that the Government of India undertakes the provision of the uniform.

3/ Finance: As regards the allocation of expenditure, please see para 3 of the Government of India's letter on page 1 c.f. Besides this, they will pay grants (capitation and efficiency grants) as mentioned in the report of the Committee -- Junior Division - Section 11(h), Senior Division - Section 12(k), Girls Division - Section 13(g). The Director of Public Instruction has reported that the exact financial implications of the proposal can be worked out only after the proposed scheme of military training for pupils in high schools is settled.

4/ With reference to 'T' on page 8 ante, it may be stated that the main theme of the proposal is to stimulate the interest in the Junior cadets in the defence of the country and in the case of Senior Cadets to provide service training to build up a potential reserve of officers for the three armed forces -- Naval, Military and Air Forces. It is therefore for consideration whether the subject should continue to be dealt with in Public (Military) or should be taken charge by this Department.

5/ May be sent to Fin.

16-1-48

16/1/48

Pub: (Mily)

Pub: (Mily) dept

Fin: dept

17/1/48

17.1.48

Please see my remarks at 'A' on file ante. We cannot expect the G.O.I. to meet the cost. I quite agree that it should be possible to make the Students pay charge for uniforms at their own cost as a rule; in exceptional cases (to be recommended by the School authority & endorsed by the D.P.I. and with, or the Govt. may, however) bear the cost. Govt. may bear the cost. Govt. may bear the cost. Govt. may

each institution sponsoring a unit.

E.P.H agree with the views of Govt. of India ~~but~~ in regard to raining however E.P.H suggest that free rations are allowed at all ~~camps~~ camps. This Department may agree with E.P.H.

As regards uniforms Govt. of India are of the view that no expenditure need be incurred by the State on uniforms. The convener is of the view that the cadets should have uniforms provided either by the State or by schools and that the schools can supply them if they charge additional fees. E.P.H think that Govt. of India ~~will~~ will not bear the cost of uniform but that the students can purchase them at their own cost as a rule and that in exceptional cases (to be recommended by the ~~Govt.~~ school authorities and endorsed by the Govt. authorities on the ground of proverty) this Govt. may give grants. The views of E.P.H may be agreed to.

3 It is stated that an interim report prepared by the Committee is being sent to H.M.(Edn) The D.P.I has reported that the exact financial implications of the proposal can be worked out only after the proposed scheme of military training for pupils in high schools is settled by Govt. E.P.H have mentioned this in para 3 p.12 above. This Department has now no remarks pending a report from the D.P.I about the exact financial implications The financial procedure to be followed will later be indicated. ~~xx~~

As the scheme is an important one and likely to involve a large cost to Provincial funds orders in circulation including H.M.(Finance) may be taken. ~~before replying~~ a reply is sent to the Govt of India.

It will appear from the Govt. of India's letter that they would be prepared to bear the expenditure on the pay and allowances of officers whom they make available for purposes of training and also for the organisation at the Centre. All other expenditure which is "likely to be small" should, they suggest, be borne by the Provincial Governments. It follows therefore that no portion of the expenditure on the following items will be borne by the Govt. of India:-

p.11 above

Com p 11 CF

Man p 11 CF

p 12 above

Pl. see Man p 11 CF

Para: 2, p 8 CF

EE on p 13 + DD on p 18 } & report as (5)

PP 10/CF

P. 11 above & 12 above

296 21.1.48

Pub (military)

Fin. no 330 20 JAN 1948

(1) Allowances to officers of the Junior Section mentioned at p.11 of the report.

(2) Allowances to junior cadets mentioned on p.12 of the report.

(3) Allowances to officers of the Senior Section mentioned at p.16 of the report.

(4) Allowances to cadets of the Senior Section mentioned at p.17 of the report.

(5) Expenditure connected with the provision of buildings materials etc.

One of the recommendations contained in the report is the payment of a capitation grant of Rs 10 per year for each efficient cadet in the Junior Section and Rs 15 per year for every efficient cadet in the Senior Section. The intention seems to be that out of the capitation grant so paid the items of expenditure mentioned above should be met. It is not possible to estimate with any degree of accuracy what the expenditure on the above items of expenditure will be, excepting perhaps in the case of the Junior Section. It is, however, doubtful whether the entire expenditure on the items mentioned above can be met out of the capitation grant paid by the Govt. of India. The question arises therefore how the deficit, that is, the difference between the total amount of capitation grant and the expenditure likely to be incurred is to be met. The D.P.I. has suggested that this is/ perhaps might be met by suitably raising the school fees. E.P.H., however, considers this course to be inadvisable, and ~~consider~~ suggest that the difference will have to be made good by the Provincial Govt. As has been already stated it is not possible to indicate even approximately the extent of this liability. If it is proposed to send a reply to the Govt. of India expressing its general agreement with their proposals, it is suggested that orders should be obtained in circulation including H.M(Fin.)

Public (military) 20/1/48.

Special

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVT. EDUCATION AND P.H. 24 JAN 1948

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 21 JAN 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

B1 (162) 17

Secretary, E. & P.H.

I have had a talk with Hon'ble Sardar Baldev Singh, the Defence Minister on the matter of giving military training to our boys in our schools, and colleges. He tells me that he has sent us the report of the National Cadets Training Corps which deals with the same subject of giving military training to students and that he has already sent a reminder asking for our views in the matter. I also understand from him that the Government of India are prepared to bear half the cost in the matter. That report I hope has been received by us. It may be put up to me.

ISA
21-1

H.M. Education.

Edn & PH (B1) Depts.

Please see the minutes of HM (Edn) above. The file referred to above is dealt with in Public (Military) Department. That file was received in this department on 15/1/48 and was sent to that dept with the remarks of this department in Uo. no. 35 11 B1/48-1 Edn dated 16.1.48.

2. This may be sent to that dept. Uo and they may be requested to circulate that file to HM (Edn).

21/1/48 Public (Military)

Public (Military) Dept

The file referred to above is linked below and may be circulated to HM (Edn) as ordered by him

(22/1/48)

The report of the National Cadet Corps Committee is at (5) in the F. F. below.

Both the E.P.H. and Finance depts

sent from Finance on 21/1/48

21.1.48.

Edn

21/1/48

Ar
21/1/48

E & P.H. Uo. no. 4284 HM/48-1 Edn
21/1/48

807
22.1.48.

have examined the report - vide Notes at pp.8-15 n.f. in the linked file. The D.P.I. who was akked to offer his remarks has stated that he consulted the Convenor of the Committee appointed for considering the question of Military Training for students and that he agrees with the Convenor's remarks which are at pp.10 to 11 c.f. in the L.F. In Sec.IV of his remarks at p.11 c.f. (Linked file) the Convenor has stated that a copy of the interim report of the Committee appointed by the Madras Govt. is being submitted to H.M.(Edn.) It is not known whether the scheme of training envisaged in the interim report would be identical with the one proposed to be adopted by the National Cadet Corps Committee.

As regards the cost of the scheme contained in the report at 'S', attention is invited to para 3 of the Govt. of India's letter at p.1 c.f. in the linked file.

22/1/48

22.1.48 C.S.

Public (Military) Dept
No 30/48-1
22.1.48.

HM(Edn.)

The interim report of the Committee that we have appointed for introducing semi-military training in our schools is sent herewith. As far as I see the report drawn out by this Committee will be more suitable to our schools than the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee . The difference between the recommendations of the two Committees are as follows:-

(1) The scheme drawn by our Committee is intended for all able bodied boys in our schools. The semi-military training that is referred to in the report is more suited to our schools.

(2) The recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee will be very costly to put through. The Govt. of India have suggested that except for the supply of Officers, all other

expenditure will have to be met by this Govt. It will be impossible for us to put it through under the present circumstances as the cost in the long run may come nearly to about Rs.50 lakhs. Even the cost of our modest scheme comes in the long run to about Rs.23 lakhs.

(3) Apart from the cost, the training envisaged in the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee is more difficult especially for the junior section. It will be impossible to go through that syllabus of training in addition to our other syllabuses which we have in our educational programme.

(4) According to our scheme, there is common training till V Form and in the VI Form it is split up into two groups, the Pioneer and the pre-Cadet Training Corps. This is more or less on a sound basis and has been approved by Major General Sri Nagesh, Ex-G.O.C. of the Madras Command and H.E. Sir Archibald Nye, who have great experience in these matters and is more suitable for training young boys than the National Cadet Corps Training Committee's report.

(5) As far as the senior Cadet Training is concerned, that may be adopted in our Colleges as recommended by the National Cadet Training Committee. It will cost us a great deal. Unless the Govt. of India will come forward to meet the cost atleast in half, it will be difficult for us to put it through.

(6) The recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee contemplates also training being given in girls' schools and women's colleges. I propose that for the present, we may confine ourselves to boys. We may take the matter of training girls at a later stage, after we gain some experience.

(7) With regard to the Committees and the management, the management should be entirely left to the Provl. Govt.

in the Education Dept. as suggested by the Govt. of India. They may have a Central Board to advise. As far as the Junior Cadet Corps i.e., the training in schools are concerned, the control should stop with the Province except for occasional advice which the Central Board may give. As far as the Senior Cadet Corps is concerned, we may provide for a little more co-ordinattion and control by the Central authorities. But the major portion of the management and control should be retained in the Province.

I see that we have received a wire in code from the Govt. of India asking for us to expedite the matter. A reply on these lines may be sent to the Defence Dept., immediately.

I generally agree with the criticism offered by the Convener of the Military Training Committee. And so that may be incorporated in our reply to the Govt. of India.

Please see herewith a letter that I have written to Hon. Sardar Baldev Sing, Defence Minister of the Government of India, on this matter. A formal letter from this Government may also go to the Government of India on the lines mentioned in my letter.

In the meantime, I would like to have the views of H.E. Sir Archibald Nye, who has great experience in these matters. The file may be sent to H.E. after taking whatever action is necessary at present.

I understand that a further telegram has been received from the Govt.of India over the matter. And so, immediate action may be taken on the lines suggested above.

Please see herewith also the preliminary report of the Sub-committee appointed by us.

TSA
30-1-48

(164)

This file deals with the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee constituted by the Govt. of India. In their letter at p.1 c.f. they have requested this Govt. to offer their comments on ~~mx~~ the Report . The copy of the Report is at ~~ZS~~ (S) Both E. & P.H. and Fin. have examined the Report. H.M. (Edn.) who had a talk with the Hon'ble Sirdar Baldev Singh, Minister for Defence, Govt. of India on the subject, has perused the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee and has sent ~~an interim reply~~ his views to the Hon'ble Defence Minister.M - vide Copy flagged at pp.14-16 c.f. Along with the reply, the preliminary report of the Committee set up by this Govt. for drawing up a scheme of Military Training to boys in the schools and colleges of this Province has also been sent. The copy of the preliminary report is at (M). H.M.(Education) has minuted that a formal letter from this Govt. may also go to the Govt. of India on the lines of his letter to Sirdar Baldev Singh.

2. The Govt. of India have sent since an immediate circular Telegram to the Hon'ble Premier requesting him ~~to~~ personally to look into the matter and expedite the comments of this Govt. so as to reach them by February 7th 1948. A draft interim reply to the telegram is submitted for approval. It may issue immediately.

3. H.M.(Education) has also minuted that the management should be left to the Edn. Deptt. of the Provincial Govt. The file may therefore be transferred to E.& P.H. Deptt. for sending a final reply to the Govt. of India, after taking orders in ~~the~~ circulation of the Hon'ble Premier and H.M. (Fin.)

30.1.48

30/1/48

30.1.48

C.S.

30/1

(ai)

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT OF EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPTT.
30 JAN 1948
7875

Issued as Extr.
296/48-1 d. 30-1-48.
Pub(mily)-no
296/48-2
30-1-48

Edn & PH (B1) Dept.

The file deals with the report of the National Cadet Corps Committee constituted by the Government of India. The proposal of the Government of India is set out in the notes on pages 1-4 ante. The further notes of this department and of Finance Department on pp 8-15 ante may also be read. This Government constituted a Committee to consider the question of giving a semi-military training to students in forms V & VI of high schools in this province and the interim report of the Committee is at (3m). H.M (Edn) has minuted that the scheme outlined by this Committee is more suitable to the schools in this Province than the scheme of the Government of India and he has sent a reply to the Hon'ble the Minister for Defence, Govt. of India, on the lines of the minutes on pp 18-20 ante — vide the letter on pp 14-16 cf. Before examining the proposal at 'A' above, it seems necessary to consult the DPI in the matter.

A

SO 2459 EF
10/1948

Vide para 1 of the minutes on p 18 ante

2. H.M (Edn) has minuted that a formal letter on the lines of the letter on pp 14-16 cf may go to the Govt. of India and in the meantime, the views of H.E. may be obtained in the matter. A question is, in this connection, incited to the notes of Finance and Public at 'X' on page 15 ante and 'Z' on page 21 ante respectively. The file may therefore be circulated to H.M. & Fin) and

B

P.T.O

83

(165)

and then (Premier) for orders whether a Communication may be sent to the Government of India on the lines of the letter of H.M (Edn) on pages 14-16 cf. [The views of H.E the remarks of the Director may be obtained after orders are taken on above point in circulation].

SECRETARY TO GOVT. 7592 7 FEB 1948 FINANCE DEPARTMENT

8/1/48. 2/2/48

2-2-48 S 3/2/48

Mr. Dir. 3/2/48

H.Pr: G.P.R 5/2/48

B.G.A 3.2

SECRETARY, EDN. AND H. & C. DEPT. 0 FEB 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Please see the orders in circulation above. A draft letter to the Government of India is submitted below for approval. The file may be sent to Finance and Pub (Mil) Dpts. for acceptance of the letter before issue.

2. Action may be taken with reg. to 'c' above, after the letter is issued.

8/2/48 S 7/44

Dir. Pub. (Mil.)

Edn & PH Dept. no. 7879 B1/48-1 Edn. 7/2/48. 6.2.48

Finance E III

(Previous note of Finance on pp 13-15 CF.)

Please see the minutes of H.M (Edn) on pp 18-20 above and the notes of E.H.M from p 22 ante and the orders in circulation on p 23 above. The draft letter below may be perused and the case passed on to Pub (Mil)

Public (military) No 589/48-1 SECRET ASSTT. SECRETARY TO GOVT. 9-2-48 8 FEB 1948 9693 EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT. 7/2/48

Pub (military) 7/2/48

Finance no 7592 E III 7/2/48

May be accepted & ~~returned~~ on file EPH

8.2.48 9/2/48 EPH

7879 B1/48

Draft (SSF)

The letter to the Govt of India, Ministry of Defence may now issue

KSK 9.2.48

9-2-48 S 9/2/48

H.M. (Cn.)

I have seen the draft letter. For the paragraph marked A, the following may be substituted:

While the Defence Department may supply a suitable ~~xxxx~~ personnel with a Commander to organise the various units ~~under~~ the schools, he must work under the general supervision of the D.P.I. who has to be in general charge of the organisation in the province. It is possible to raise the number of cadets to be trained from the high schools of this province to above 20,000.

The portion marked B may be omitted in view of the opinions expressed in the letter itself.

With these changes, the draft may be issued.

ISA 10.2.48

Please see the minutes of HM(Edn). above. The draft letter below embodying the amendments suggested by HM is for approval. It may now issue.

11.2.48 S 11/2/48

10/2/48.

KSK 11/2/48

[Issued as letter Reg. no. 7879-B1/48-2 Edn dated the 11th February 1948] pp22-23 ante

~~with speed, ans. under Es 4 no mistakes~~

Attention is ~~also~~ invited to the minutes of HM(Edn) (this file) at page 20 ante. The remarks of the Director of Public Instruction have also to be obtained on the note with report submitted by the Committee constituted to consider and report on the question of providing a semi-military training to students in

P.T.O.

CM 7879 B1/48

166

High School Stage - Vide the note at 'B' on p.22 ante. This may perhaps be done after the final report is ~~page 22 ante before considering the report.~~ ~~The Director's remarks may be obtained after circulation of the file to H.E.~~ received

2. ~~Afterwards~~ The file may be circulated to HE with reference to the minutes of HM(Edn) at 'x' on p.20 ante.

13-2-48 S 16/2/48 HE

KSK 13.2.48

PSG H.E. is returning the file with a letter to H.M. (Edn) 4/3/48

Please see the note of H.E. put in the C.F. and my letter. I have promised to consult the Committee who have given a report on the Semi-Military training to be given in our schools, over the matters raised by him. This file may be put up to me after the 20th for fixing the date for that meeting.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 10 MAR 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ISA 10-3-48

The file may now be circulated to HM(Edn) with reference to his minutes above.

24/3/48 24-3-48 S 25/3 HM (Cn.)

may be put up early next month + after the reply from the Govt. of India is received on this matter

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 25 MAR 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ISA 25-3-48

SECRETARY TO GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT 238 14 FEB 1948

Confidential.

26

(167)

Secretary, E.& P.H.

Please see herewith the final report of the Military Education Committee for use of military education in schools. Steps may be taken to examine it and put up proposals for giving effect to it.

A copy may also be sent to the Government of India reminding them of our request for a half grant.

ISA
24.2.48

H.M.Education.

Education and Public Health Department.
(B1).

Please see the minutes of H.M.(Education) above. The interim report of the Committee constituted for considering the question of providing for a semi-military training to the students in high school stages is put up in the file relating to the scheme of the Government of India - National Cadet Training Corps - and it has been circulated to H.E. for his views with reference to the minutes of H.M.(Education) in that file. In the file relating to the Reorganisation of Secondary Education, the Director of Public Instruction has reported that his remarks and recommendations on the subject will be submitted to Government on receipt of the report from the Committee. The Committee has now submitted the report to H.M.(Edn.) direct. ~~In the circumstances, it is for orders whether the views of the H.E. may be awaited before asking~~ A copy of the final report may be and he may be asked to examine it Sent to the Director ~~to examine the report of the Committee~~ and submit proposals ~~for giving effect to the scheme~~. A draft memo is subs. by us (Edn)

2. With reference to para 2 of the minutes ~~above~~, a draft letter to the Government of India is submitted below for approval.

25/2/48.
KSR
25/2/48

[Memo. no. 7879 B1/48-4 Edn dt 27/2/48]

[letter Ref. no. 7879 B1/48-5 Edn dt 27/2/48]

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPTT.
25 FEB 1948
13840
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

X C No 7879/48

+ C No 84391/47

27 2

Please see the extract from the minutes of HOM (EDn) on page 30 (4) cf. A copy of the report on the Pre-Military Training has been forwarded to the DPI and he has been requested examine it and put up proposals very urgently - vide the memo on page 37 (1) cf.

2. Awaiting whether the file may be Circulated to HOM for information.

Remind D.P.I and ask him at what stage the matter is. hr 3.3.48

8/3/48. 3/3/48

A draft memo ~~is submitted below~~ appd cf is for approval.

Issued as memo no. 7879 B1/48-6 EDn dt 4/3/48. p 31 cf

4/3/48 4/3/48

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 8 MAR 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

3 cer

S Ad (Cw) 7.3.48

TSA 7.3.48

P.T.O

RECEIVED MINIST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT. 20 MAR 1948

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 20 MAR 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

21462

28 168

The other day the Hon.Sardar Baldev Singh announced in the Parliament that the Union Government had accepted the recommendations of the National Cadet Corps Committee and outlined the steps contemplated to give effect to their recommendations. The Madras Committee could not have had before them the Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee. As the Provincial Governments have to carry out of the decisions of the Government of India, I feel no purpose is served by considering the recommendations of the Madras Committee. The Report of the National Cadet Corps Committee and the decisions of the Government of India may be obtained to enable this Government to take necessary steps. If necessary the Madras Committee may be asked to work out details on the basis of the Government of India proposals to avoid delay in giving effect to them.

17/3/48

H.M.(Edn)

To Secy., E.& P.H.

I also saw in the press an elaborate statement of Hon'ble Sardar Baldev Singh. The order of the Government of India may be obtained from them so that we may know what their position is in the matter.

TSA 19.3.48

H.M.Fdn.

Please see the minutes above. A draft letter to the Secretary to the Govt. of India, Ministry of Defence is submitted below for approval.

21/3/48 21/3/48 22348

[Letter Ref. no. 7879-Bl/48-S.EDn. dated 22/3/48]
[Express Telegram to Govt of I dated 22.3.48].

Please see the cutting from the Statesman dated 14.3.48 and the minutes of HM (EDn.) on pages 13-15 cf. The Govt. of India have already been addressed on 22.3.48 in the matter by a letter and an Express Telegram - vide pp 9-10 & p 12 cf. ~~It is therefore for orders whether India should again be addressed~~. No further action seems called for now

23/3/48
24.3.48

W
24.3.48

S (for Secy)
25/3/48.

The Government of India have already been reminded by a letter and an express telegram and their reply has not yet been received. It is for orders whether the file may now be circulated to HM (EDn) with reference to his minutes on page 25 ante.

W
3.4.48

S
5/4/48

HM (EDn)
5/4/48

Please see herewith the letter of Sardar Baldev Singh. I understand he has sent a copy of the Bill which was recently passed in the Central Legislature. That Bill may be examined and put up.

ISA
10.4.48

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
12 APR 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Please see the minutes of HM(EDn) above and the letter from the Minister for Defence, Government of India on p 41 cf.

P.T.O.

pp 35-36 cf
p 38 cf

pp 35-36 cf &
p 38 cf

(2)

(169)

It is submitted that neither a copy of the Bill passed by the Dominion Legislature nor the ~~details of the~~ detailed scheme of the Government of India ~~have not~~ has been received. The Govt. of I may be requested to forward a copy of the scheme as approved by them. The draft letter below is for approval. Legal may see before issue

W
12.4.48

S
12/4/48
Legal

Legal Deptt

E&P No. no 7879 Bl/48-SEdn 14/4/48

12/4/48.
12/4/48

4497
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
15 APR 1948
LEGAL DEPARTMENT

A.S.

Please see the U.O. note of E&P.H above. E&P.H presumably refers to the Central Bill, viz. the National Cadet Corps Bill, 1948, published at pp. 366-369 of Part V of the Gazette of India dated the 3rd April 1948. ~~A copy~~ A copy of the Gazette of India is not available in this Deptt., ~~perhaps a typed copy of the same may be sent to E&P.H. for orders.~~ The relevant pages of that issue are put up at flag (H). E&P.H. may be requested to take a copy of the Bill and return the pages to this Deptt. very urgently

W
15/16/4/48
Legal
16.4.48.

16/4/48 J.S.

I doubt whether it is worth while taking a copy of the Bill. We may ask the S/G to send 2 Copies of the Bill. The loose copy of the G/India may kindly be returned to this Deptt

W
19.4.48

E&P.H.

Legal No 4497-1 19/4/48

GOVT. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
2905
21 APR 1948
FINANCE DEPT.

pp 76-77 cf

From the DPS., RC. no. 2638 E/47 dated 12.4.48.

Please see the note of Legal Department above and the letter from the Govt. of India on pp 78-84 cf.

P.T.O.

The Govt. of India have stated that a copy of the National Cadet Training Corps Act, 1948, will be forwarded separately. The draft letter already put up may, however, be issued, as now amended.

2. The Director of Public Instruction has since submitted his remarks on the final report of the Committee Constituted by this Government to Consider and report on the question of providing for a pre-military training to students in high school stages. ~~The Government is now called for in respect of this scheme as the Govt. have already taken steps to implement the scheme contained in the Act referred to above by the National Cadet Training Corps Bill has already been passed by the Dominion legislature and has become law~~. The Govt. of India have stated that further communication regarding the implementation of the plans to raise the Corps will be sent shortly. It may be awaited.

3. The Government of India have decided to raise immediately a Senior Division of 15,000 strength and a Junior Division of 30,000 strength and to distribute them number in suitable quotas among the Provinces. The Corps will gradually be increased to the target figure of 32,500 for the Senior Div. and 1,35,000 for the Junior Division. In order that the standard of training, disciplinary control, etc, may be kept uniform as far as possible throughout India, the general control over the corps is to vest with the Centre (a National Cadet Corps Directorate has been set up for the purpose in the centre) and India however propose to delegate such powers to the provinces as experience may show to be feasible after the scheme has been put into force.

4. As the training is mainly educational, the Government of India are of the view that the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the Corps should be met by the Provincial Govt.. The Govt of India will however bear the expenditure on:-

(1) the maintenance of the Central Organisation

P.T.O.

(120)

required to ~~exercs~~ exercise general control over the Senior Division,

(2) the pay and allowances of officers and Junior Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army posted to the Units of the Junior and Girls' Division for running them, and

(3) the provision of arms, ammunitions and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the units.

They are also prepared to make arrangements on payment for the supply of uniforms to the cadets.

5. As the scheme is to be a voluntary one, the Govt. of India have decided that the cadets need not be paid any pay; but that the cadets should, however, receive rail fares to and from the camps and cadre courses and free rations or a suitable allowance in lieu during camps or cadre courses. The ~~share of the~~ escort financial commitment to the Provincial Government on account of the scheme can be worked out only after the detailed instructions from the Government of India in regard to the implementation of the plan is received. In this connection, it is submitted that no reply has so far been received from India to this Government's letter on pages 20-21 c.f. in regard to the payment of half grant to adopt the scheme of this Govt., apparently because, they have decided to adopt the scheme of the National Cadet Training Corps Committee.

6. The report of the National Cadet Training Corps Committee together with the letter from the Govt. of India on pages 78-84 c.f. may be sent to the Director and he may be requested to examine it and furnish an estimate of the scheme, pending the receipt of instructions from India in regard to the implementation of the plan to raise the Corps.

P.T.O.

7. Before the file is circulated to H.M.(Education) for orders, it may be sent to Finance U.O. for remarks, if any.

26/4/48

26/4/48

From the Government of India, no. 10/48/NCC. dated 17.4.1948. pp 85-88 cf

From the Government of India, Do. no. 10/48/NCC. dated 19.4.1948. pp 90-92 cf

From the Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Defence, no. 10/48/NCC dt 26.4.48. p 110 cf

—

Please see the letters from the Government of India on page 85 cf furnishing a copy of the National Cadet Training Corps Bill as approved by the Dominion Legislature and assented by H.E. the Governor-General, the letters on pages 90-92 and page 110 cf in regard to the steps to be taken by the Provincial Government immediately. ~~The draft letter already put up and approved need not be issued.~~

2. The proposal is examined below:-

Junior Division :- The number of cadets allotted to this Province is 6000/-. It has been suggested that one unit should consist of three officers and ninety cadets and the sub-unit a minimum of one officer and thirty cadets. The Government of India have stated that the strength of 6000 cadets should be distributed among the high schools and similar other institutions and that a ~~report~~ statement showing the schools selected and the number of cadets allotted to each should be forwarded to the Director, National Cadet Corps Directorate, New Delhi. The conditions for the selection of schools are explained in para 11(d) of the report of the

p 97 cf

p 91 cf

(S)/10-11

P.T.O.

(17)

National Cadet Training Corps Committee. Attention is, in this Connection, invited to the notes in item (2) on pages 10-11 ante.

The units and the sub-units are to be manned by the teachers of the schools selected for the purpose. The number of officers allotted to be selected for training from this Province is 180. The places of the training are as follows:-

p 91 cf

p 112 cf

Place of Training (1)	No. of teachers to be trained (2)
1. Madras Regimental Centre, Wellington.	60
2. Madras Engineer Group Centre, Bangalore.	50
3. Infantry Battalion, Madras.	20
4. Do Do.	20
5. Do , Coimbatore.	20
6. Do , Jalahalli.	10

p 112 cf

para 3 on p 90 cf and (p 99 cf)

The teachers will have to undergo the training with a regular Military Unit for a minimum period of six weeks to two months and necessary arrangements have been made for the training in the above places. The conditions of service for selection of the teachers and the terms of service are on p 99 cf. On Completion of the training, the Provl. Govt. will have to send the names of teachers with the report of the Commanding Officer of the unit where they were trained to the Dir, N.C.C. Directorate. If re-commended, the teachers will be commissioned. According to the terms of service, the teachers will ~~be~~ receive no pay; but an annual honorarium fixed by the Provl. Govt, provided they have attended 80% of the parades held during the year & attended the annual camp. They are also to be allowed free Conveyance to and from the annual camp and from a recognised Course and free rations or Cash in lieu during the period.

p 99 cf

p 90 cf

~~As all the schools will be closing shortly for the Summer vacation~~, The Govt. of India consider that in order to give effect to the scheme from the next school year, the teachers who are to manage the units should proceed to the training centres during the summer

P.

vacation. The trainees will be accommodated in the Junior Commissioned Officers' Mess and arrangements have been made by India for the provision of rations on payment, but the trainees will have to take their eating utensils with them. The Govt. of India therefore suggest that Inter-class rail fare to and from the place of training and a minimum of Rs. 3/- per diem for each trainee during the period of training. The expenditure on this account will be Rs. 32,400/- in addition to the expense on rail fare. The trainees will be supplied with uniform worth Rs. 46-9-0 each and India have stated that the bill on this will be sent in due course. The expense on this item comes to about Rs. 8,300/-. All the necessary arrangements have been made by India for the training and they have fixed 15.5.48 as the date of Commencement of the training. They therefore advise that the trainees may be selected directed to report at the units concerned on 14.5.48 and inform the units by telegram giving date & time of arrival of the trainees. There is not much time and it is for consideration whether DPI may be requested to select the teachers at once, to advise them to report to the units concerned and to inform the authorities of the units accordingly. The names & addresses of the selected teachers will have to be communicated to the Dy. Dir, N.C.C. T.C. Dte.

3. In order to save time and settle various points of detail connected with the setting up of the Corps, the Dy. Dir, N.C.C. Directorate, is visiting Madras on 7th to 10th May. The arrangements for his accommodation, transport etc need be made by this Govt. - vide pp 108-109 cf. The points to be discussed at the Conference with the Secretary are in the Agenda on pages 104-105 cf. In reg. to point (13) therein, attention is invited to the letter on pp 22-23 cf & in reg. to point (17), to item (3) of the letter of HPM(Edn) on page 14 cf. In regard to the other points, it seems necessary to Consult the DPI. In view of the

(172)

short time at the disposal, a copy of the agenda may be communicated to the Dir and he may be requested to attend the Conference with his remarks.

As already noted in para 6 on page 32 ante, a copy of the report of the N.C.C. Committee together with a copy of the letters from India may be communicated to the Dir and he may be requested to select immediately the teachers who must undergo the training and to furnish an estimate of cost, together with his remarks.

4. Before the bills is circulated to HPM(Edn), the remarks of Finance, if any, may be invited thereon.

29/4/48 HSR 29.4.48

Thro

1/3 (in reg to Senior Division).

EP&PH(GIS)

The number of units of the Senior Cadet Division allotted to this province is as follows:--

	No. of units.	Total of unembodied ITF officers.	Total strength of the cadets.
Andhra University.	1 Infantry battalion 2 Coys at Guntur.	10	315
Madras University	6 - 2 Inf. Bns - 4 Coys at Madras 1 Inf.Bn. 4 Coys. for Colleges outside. 1 Engr.Unit at Guindy. 1 Medl.Unit at Madras. 1 Signs Unit at Madras.	66	2055
	7	76	2370

These units and sub units are to be allotted to the various colleges. Professors of Colleges and other institutions to which the units are allotted have to be selected as officers for the Senior Division of the Corps on the recommendation of the institution concerned and approved by the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities concerned. The Officers for Engineer and Medical

Medical Units will be selected from the Staff of the Engineering and Medical Colleges. The D.P.I. may therefore be requested to distribute suitably the units sanctioned for this Province amongst the various colleges in the Province and also to select in consultation with the S.G. and the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities the Professors to be ~~xxxxxx~~ trained as officers for the Senior Division.

~~Through A section &~~
~~B/2 "~~

RS 30/4/48

8.5.

30.6.48

The points for immediate consideration are the following:--

(1) Selection of Officers for the Junior and Senior Divisions for training in the regular Army units which is proposed to commence on the 15th of May 1948; and

(2) Discussion with the ~~Secretary~~ Director/Dy. Director of the National Cadet Corps between the 7th and 10th May 1948.

Re.(1)above (a) The date of commencement of the training has been fixed as the 15th May,1948 and the Director has observed that the programme ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ cannot be successfully carried out without the active co-operation and assistance of the Provincial Govt., and in order to save time and settle various points of detail connected with the setting up of the National Cadet Corps, he is visiting the Province for a personal discussion. As the selection of officers has to be completed before the 14th May,1948, so that they may be directed to report for training, a copy of the D.O. on p.p. 90-92 c.f., with relevant extracts of the enclosures and a copy of the further communications on p.110 c.f. with ~~xxxxxxxx~~ extracts ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ of relevant enclosures, may be sent to the D.P.I./ S.G. for selecting the officers of the Senior Division in respect of ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ other than ~~xxxxxxx~~ medical units/ medical unit. The officers may be asked to be relieved before 10.5.48 and kept in readiness. The selection will have to be made in consultation with the Vice chancellors

officers to be known Senior cadet.
40 Infantry unit
2 Engineering unit
2 Medical unit
2 Signal unit

(Under consideration)

The Universities concerned (175 Secret.) This advance action is necessary as no time can be lost if the scheme should be put into operation.

(b) The D.P.I. may also be asked to select the 180 teachers required for the Junior Division. The trainees selected should be directed to report to the respective army units as laid down in paragraph 3 of the D.O. dated 26.4.1948. after hearing further from the Govt. He may be asked to send a list of persons selected to Govt.

(c) The full financial implications of the proposal are not known. So far as training is concerned and so far as information is available, the expenditure will be as follows:--

(i) Training of Junior Cadet Officers

Clothing for 180 trainees - Rs. 8,300/-
~~Daily~~ Allowance during training - " 32,400/-
Railway fare. - Amount not known.
(1 inter class fare) to & fro

(ii) ~~Senr~~ Training of Senior Cadet Officers.

Clothing. for 46 trainees - Rs. ~~1,862/8/-~~ 2142
Daily allowance. - Rs. ~~27,000~~ 31050
Railway fare. - Amount not known
(II class fare to & fro)

The Govt. of India have observed that the Provincial Governments will, it is hoped, meet the cost of training and other expenses of these officers and have stated that the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the Corps would fall on the Provinces, as the training of the N.C.C. is a part of the educational training to be given to the youth of the country and that ~~the Govt. of India are glad that~~ Provincial Governments are generally in agreement with this view. The Govt. of India have however undertaken to bear the expenditure ~~xx~~

(1) on the central organisation which will be required to exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps; ~~xxdxxx~~

(2) to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior and Girls Divisions of the Corps,

(3) on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior and Non-Commissioned officers of the Regular Army who will be posted to National Cadept Corps Units; and

(4) to provide arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units.

All

A.m. 1787

All the other expenditure will have to be borne by the Provincial Govt. The D.P.I. may be asked to work out the exact financial implication of the entire scheme and may be asked ~~xaxkaepxixxinxreadinessx~~ to send them ~~&c promptly~~ to Govt. Pending ~~the~~ its receipt, in view of the extreme urgency, the Director may be asked to take action as shown in para. 1 above. A draft memo. is submitted for approval.

Item (2) on p.37 ante. - The conference of the Director with the Secretary, E.& P.H., has to take place between the 7th and 10th May 1948. The points for discussion will be those mentioned in the list on p.p.104-105 c.f. It may be useful ~~before~~ if before the date of the interview, the S.G. and the D.P.I. with Rao Bahadur Lt.Col. Paul, ~~xhaxxhai~~ formerly chairman of the committee constituted for ~~training~~ the drawing up of a scheme for ~~the~~ semi-military training ~~of~~ in schools in the Province are asked to meet the Secretary at the Sectt. for discussion on the subject, so that the points ~~which may be necessary to be put before~~ for discussion with the Director may be kept in readiness ~~for discussion~~. The exact date on which the Director will meet the Secy. is not known.

Finance and Public (Military) may see after issue of the draft memo. ~~to the Director/S.G.~~ below and after circulation to H.M.(Edn).

May be put up for discussion on 11.30 AM on the 8th. The Vice-Chancellor, Madras & Andhra may be invited. DPI, Supdt. Lt. Col. Paul may please.

A copy of this, of proceedings may be sent to all the above

H: see above; Give attention to this & keep it with the enclosures. 2

D.S. 30/4/48

H 30-4-48

S I think we have to obtain the present Defence, dropping the rest. Immediate proceed on the basis that we will have to bear all the expenditure under Defence heads when the Regts are proposed to be. A decision at this may be taken in due course but as we have to wait the starting of the training Camps which are to start on the 15th prox we may take a preliminary decision on the basis

P

33 40 174

this the expenditure on the training will be borne by us. I think the material of R. of 38 asks with Defence for a decision on the basis. Orders in Circulation (without reference to Finance Cabinet in view of the extreme urgency) may be taken on this basis before the Finance, I think, this should be done with Defence & Finance. I think in view of the urgency in the immediately to the Rao Bahadur to have this Centre & training (this has to be done, then on before the 15th of May).

The D.O. of DPI & Sg below (which I have duly amplified) A copy of this may be sent to the Vice-Chancellors also with a view to the same of the Regts, the Law will be sent Circulation of Pub. (Mil.) Dept. before Circulation for orders on 'P' above. Sg Hy (Edn.) Finance Secretary agrees with 'P' above, the Law will, after examination by Pub. Dept & Fin. the Circular to the other Hons Governor with Govt to have also, if the approves of this: I Govt Defence this as Hy (Edn.) is quite not on the Govt be a long Camp.

Sd 1/5/48

Hy (Edn.)

I have not had the time to go through the matter in detail. Since the matter is urgent, the matter may be pursued as suggested above by the Secretary above. He may have a talk with the D.P.I., Lt. Col. Paul and the Surgeon General and put this up to me at the next proper stage.

Please see herewith the communication from Sardar Baldev Singh, Defence Minister of the Govt. of India. This may be filed.

ISA 1.5.48

0813/1/K

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 1 MAY 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Please see the notes on pp 32-33 ante.

The references to the D.P.I. , S.G and the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities have been issued.

2. A decision has now to be taken for meeting the expenditure on the training from Provincial funds. It is not possible to estimate accurately the expenditure on travelling allowance.now. For purposes of estimate it may roughly be taken to be Rs 100 on an average for a junior cadet trainee and Rs 200 for a senior cadet trainee. On this basis the cost of training will be as shown below:-

this working is very rough estimate K 3.5.48

Training of Junior Cadet Officers (180)

Clothing		Rs 8,300
Allowance during training		32,400
Railway fare		18,000
	Total	58,700

Training of senior cadet officers

Clothing		Rs 2143
Daily allowance		31050
Railway fare		9,200
		42,393
	or	42,400 roundly
Total		101,100

Each trainee will have to be given an advance to meet the railway fare to the place of training and also daily allowance for ~~a fortnight~~ the first two weeks. The A,G, will have to be requested to admit the expenditure in audit pending provision of funds. The remarks of Public(Mil) and Finance may be invited u.o. prior to circulation.

3. With reference to portion marked A on page 102 C.F. Public Deptt may be requested to arrange to book a seat for 10th May on Nagpur plane.

K 3.5.48 / A. K 3.5.48

Work 2/5/48

K 3.5.48 S Lal Public 3/5/48 Fin Pvg: (17.)

Public (Military) Department.

The notes of E. & P.H. from 'X' on p.37 ante may be perused.

2. As regards the booking of air passage, portion 'A' above, issued under existing orders, the administrative deptt. concerned should first try the normal commercial channel

Epkms 7879 M/48-11 Em 3/5/48

UNDER SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 8 MAY 1948 2082 PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

channel for the reservation of an air passage and if it is not available, the question of issuing the category 'A' priority passage will be taken up in this department. E. &P.H. may therefore be requested to contact the Deccan Airways, Mount Rd. Madras and ask them to reserve a passage for the Deputy Director for his journey on the 10th May 1948 in the plane leaving Madras at 7 A.M. on that day. If no passage is available, they may intimate to this department of the fact on or before 9th May for necessary action to be taken.

The file may be passed on to Fin.

Pub(Mil) u.o 2082/48-1 3.5.48

SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT 34264 8 MAY 1948 5 P M FINANCE DEPARTMENT

M 3/5/48

K 3.5.48

Fin

Finance (C.S.R.) Deptt.

The Govt.of India have decided that a National Cadet ~~Corps~~ Corps should be raised on the lines recommended by the National Cadet Corps Committee. The Provincial Governments will have to carry out the decisions of the Govt.of India. The details of the scheme are on pp. ~~7x8~~ 78-84 C.F. and pages 86 to 92 C.F. The Government of India have stated that while para 3 p.90 C.F. the need and desire of Provinces to start the Corps in the schools and colleges of the Province as early as possible, is fully realised, it is essential to get the members of the teaching staff who will be required to officer the units trained first and to secure from the Army good officers before do the Units are raised. Officers of the Senior Division will have to undergo an attachment for training of at least three months with a regular Army Unit, though in ~~a~~ case of a person already holding an I.T.F. Commission, a refresher course with a regular Army Unit ~~s~~ of about 2 to 3 weeks should be sufficient. do Officers of the Junior Division will require to be attached with a regular Unit for a minimum period of six para 3 p.110 C.F. weeks to 2 months. The training is to commence on 15-5-1948.

The total number of Officers to be trained from this Province is as follows:--

Province is as follows:--

JUNIOR DIVISION	180
SENIOR DIVISION	46

The Government of India have suggested the following allowances for the officers to be trained

XMMX SENIOR DIVISION OFFICERS -

(a) Second class rail fares to and from place of training.

(b) A minimum of Rs 7/8/- per diem for the period spent with the Army Unit.

JUNIOR DIVISION OFFICERS -

(a) Inter Class rail fares to and from place of training.

(b) A minimum of Rs 3/- per diem for the period spent with the Army Unit.

Each of the trainees will be supplied with Uniform worth Rs 46/9/-.

The full financial implications of the proposal are not known. Sofar as training is concerned and so far as information is available, the expenditure as estimated by E.& P.H. will be as follows:--

	Rs.
Training of Junior Cadet Officers -	
Clothing.	8,300
Allowance during training. ...	32,400
Railway fare.	18,000 (rough estimate)
	58,700
Training of Senior Cadet Officers -	
Clothing.	2,143
Daily allowance.	31,050
Railway fare.	9,200 (rough estimate)
	42,393 OR 42,400 roundly
Total.	1,01,100

The Govt.of India have observed that the Provincial Governments will, it is hoped, meet the cost of training and other expenses of these officers and have stated that the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the Corps would fall on the Provinces, as the training of the N.C.C. is a part of the Educational Training to be given to the youth of the country and that the Provincial Governments are generally in agreement

with this view. The Govt.of India have, however, underta to bear the expenditure

(1) on the central organisation which will be required t exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps;

(2) to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior and Girls Divisions of the Corps,

(3) on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior and Non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army who will be posted to National Cadet Corps Units; and

(4) to provide arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units.

All the other expenditure will have to be borne by the Provincial Government.

Secretary, E.& P.H. has stated that we have no option but to fall into line with the present scheme, and that we have to proceed on the footing that we will have to bear all the expenditure, on the schemes beyond what the Govt.of India are prepared to bear and that the decision on that may be taken in due course but as we should not loose the opportunity of the training courses which are to start on the 15th May 1948, we may take a preliminary decision on the point that the expenditure on the training will be borne by us. He has suggested that orders in circulation (without reference to S.F.C. and Cabinet in view of the extreme urgency) may be taken on that point before the 8th so that after the talks with the Deputy Director on that day, final instructions may be given immediately to the candidates to move to their centres of training.

2. It is usual to allow officers of this Government who go for any training, only the allowances to which they would be eligible under the M.T.A.Rules. In the present case, the teachers who are selected for training with Units may have to maintain a fairly high status. The special rates proposed by the Govt.of India in para 4 on p.110 C.F. may in this view be accepted. The entire cost of training may also be met by this Government as desired by India.

The proposal should be treated as a 'New Service'.

In view of the extreme urgency, this Department may agree to dispensing with reference to the S.F.C. and

rders may, however, be taken in circulation including
.M.(Finance) and H.Pr. on this point. The financial procedure
indicated in this Department's U.O.Note No.2[illegible]6978(SA)-BG-4,
lated 21-12-1947 in such cases, may be followed.

The expenditure on the proposed training course may be accepted by Finance Dept.

The Work proposal for setting up the Corps will presumably now be examined by E+PH in detail. It is not yet clear what the financial commitment will be. It appears that the term "equipment" does not include uniform for the cadets, which will be a heavy item. Other large items will be the cost of feeding the cadets in camp, train fares, honoraria for officers. There will also be expenditure on fitting up armouries and quarter-masters' stores. These cadet corps are in fact a Defence expenditure — they are certainly recognized as such in the U.K. — and it does not appear that the Govt of India intend to bear their fair share of the cost.

4.5.48. E-PH

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT 5 - MAY 1948

E+PH(157). Fin No 36264-I/48
5-5-48

The case relates to the training of officers for the Senior + Junior Divisions to be formed in this Province under the scheme for the formation of a National Cadet Training Corps. The Finance Department's note from page 42 ante sets out the proposal. The immediate cost is on account of the training of officers an estimate of which is given on page 43 ante

to dispensing with reference to the Standing Finance Committee + the Cabinet - The DPD has been asked to report the financial implications of the acceptance of the scheme as a whole. As orders in regard to the training of officers will have to be issued immediately, it is not possible now to consider the financial implications of the whole scheme. The point for immediate consideration is only about the training of officers

2/ An extract of the notes of the Public (Mtg) in regard to the arrangements to be made to book a seat for the Director National Cadet Corps on the Nagpur plane on the 10th has been taken for separate action.

The file may now be circulated to HM (Fin) and H.Pr. for orders. Attention is in this connection solicited to the minutes of HM (Edn) on page 40 ante

5/5/48 5/5/48 5/5/48

H.M. (Fin.) ✓ H.Pr. ✓

Without knowing the full implications of the scheme and how much additional commitments to the provincial government starting this scheme is wrong.

G.P.R
6/5

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 6 - MAY 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

H.M (Edn) has cancelled his tour and is returning to Madras on the 9th inst. - the date fixed for personal discussion with the Director National Cadet Training Corps. In the memo on p(117) of the DPD has been asked to work out the full financial implications of the proposal but it may take sometime for the information to be furnished - If this is to be awaited, it may not be possible to send the cadets for training on the 15th. For orders.

DPD may be requested to furnish the estimate by 6.5.48

6/5/48

5/5/48

For it is not the position that when the scheme

47/ Reconsidered, we will be able to take part of the training which is to start on the 15th. As per the reference on the 5th it is to be given out that we have to be guided by the decision of the Government of India regarding the scope of the proposed training camps.

Sd. Illegible (Cr.)
6/5/48

Mr. (Cr.).

I understand from the Secretary that the D.P.I. also has not made the necessary selection of people to be sent for training and so there is no reason for the hurry. As suggested by H. Pr., the full cost of the scheme may be worked out and submitted.

ISA
8-5-48

SECRETARIAT, EDN. AND P.W. DEPT. 9 MAY 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

(178) 48

Please see the memorandum of points discussed at the conference with Colonel Bewoor.

Even if we are to take apart of the training proposed to be held on the 12th July, we have to take urgent action. The main thing is to decide whether we are prepared to bear the entire cost of the scheme beyond what the Government of India are prepared to bear, but the full cost of the scheme will have to be worked out for this purpose. Colonel Bewoor handed over to me an estimate of the costs under the main items: it is kept below. It may be made use of in estimating the cost. For the present purpose we may work out the cost for the scheme as proposed by the Govt. taking into account the cost with reference to the scheme of expansion mentioned by Colonel Bewoor. We may have, for our information, had the costs worked out for the scheme as it might ultimately stand after that expansion.

Pending the working out of the costs and the examination of the question whether we would bear the entire expenditure or whether we should ask the Government of India to take a greater share either on specific items or merely proportionately, it is essential, I think, if we are to keep to the date 12th of July, and that communications should be sent immediately to the Vice Chancellors and the D.P.I. on the provisional footing that institutions will not have to bear any portion of the expenditure, asking them to go ahead with the selection of institutions and the selection of officers for training and send us a report by the 10th June so that we may be able to send a reply by the 15th June to the Director of the National Cadet Corps. They may be asked to select the institutions with reference to consideration that a police armoury or store where arms and ammunition may be kept and guarded is available in the locality and they may be asked to consult the local police officers in this respect. A general communication may be sent to the I.G. also

mentioning that it is our intention and asking the local police officers to give the necessary help when they are consulted by the Vice Chancellors or the officers of the Education Department. These communications may, I suppose, be sent out immediately and then the examination of the costs of the scheme falling on the Provincial Government examined. /proceeds with.

Hf
8.5.48.

Draft ~~letter~~ advs above to the Vice Chancellors of universities, Delhi and a draft memo to the D.G. of Police are submitted. Public (Military) Home and Finance may see after issue of drafts I and II.

Re
8.5.48. II.

Hr
10.5.48

S Hf
WPS Hf

Pub. (Dis.)
Home
Fin.

} a.c. & Drafts I & II.

Re Pb I & II
returned for issue
& for distribution
& A.D. IV

Re
Educom.
7879 B1/48-18
10.5.48.

Public (Mily) Dept

(last seen on pp 41-42 ante)

The further notes of Fin. and Edn. Depts. at pp 42-49 above and the orders in circulation on pp ~~46 and 47~~ above, and the Memorandum (A), may be perused and the file passed on to Home.

MD
11.5.48.

Hr
11/5/48

Hr
11.5.48

WPS

Home

This draft
Hr
11.5.48

Public (Mily) U.O. 2214/48
11.5.48.

38838 (Police)

UNDER SECRETARY
10 MAY 1948
2214
HOME DEPARTMENT

(179) Home Dept

The file relates to the organisation of the National Cadet Training Corps. A memorandum of the discussions of the Conference with Colonel Bewoor, Director, National Cadet Corps is at (A). One of the points agreed to at the Conference was that it would be desirable and feasible to have arms and ammunition (of the National Cadet Training Corps) kept in the police armouries and that the selection of colleges and schools (for recruitment to the Corps) should where possible be confined to localities where facilities of storage in police armouries and guarding by the police are available.

2. E & P.H. propose to send a memo to the I.G. of Police telling him that until separate armouries are built it would be necessary to keep the weapons and ammunition of the National Cadet Training Corps in the police armouries and under police guards and asking him to issue necessary instructions to local police officers to give the necessary help when they are consulted by the vice chancellors and the Officers of the Education Dept. As regards the provision of suitable accommodation for keeping the weapons and ammunition of the unit concerned please see the notes on pp 130-131 C/f issued by the Govt of India, Ministry of Defence. It is not known whether the existing police armouries satisfy the conditions prescribed by India at A' on p 130 C/f and whether there will be enough accommodation in these armouries for keeping the weapons and ammunition of (the National Cadet Corps unit concerned). The remarks of the I.G. of Police should be obtained on the above points. E & P.H. may be requested to communicate (to the I.G. of Police) a copy of the Govt of India's note on pp 130-131 C/f and obtain his remarks before a decision is taken above. That Dept may be requested to let this Dept see the file again after the I.G.'s remarks have been obtained.

P.T. 9

Strength of Cadets 8596
Vide p 5 C/f
Strength of Cadets
Seniors 2370
Juniors 6,000
8,370
Officers 18
Juniors 4
8,396
Provisions are in existence in most of the places. Where they have not been provided, action to provide them should be taken. D.G. may be consulted.

X

Hr
11/5

* new representation from Police Dept attached 1 p/g (A)
* para 4, p 3 g (A)
4
1.
* draft V below
draft V below
* p 124 C/f

3. The file may be passed on to Finance.

11/5/48 12/5/48 S of N 12/5 Fin

Pr

Pass on at once to Fin

12/5/48

Home no 38838 of 48-S
12.5.48.

Finance (C.S.R)

(Previous Finance note on pp. 42-45 above)

The orders in circulation on p. 46 above and the further notes may be perused and the case returned to E.P.H.

12-5-48

E.P.H appear already to have issued a memo to the I.G. enclosing the notes of the Director on the subject of the maintenance of arms. But it would be useful to have the I.G's remarks on this as Home suggest. If police armourers are to be used the cadets will presumably have to parade at police H.Qs to draw their rifles, which may be inconvenient, unless they are also to do their rifle drill on the police maidans. Otherwise motor transport will have to be provided, except where the college or school is reasonably close to police H.Qs. This will all have to be included in the summary cost of the scheme.

The Govt. of India (¶ 131 c.f.) seem to contemplate the employment of a considerable number of professional personnel to maintain arms and stores. In the U.K., a University maintaining about one company used to manage with one full time sergeant deputed from the Regular Army who looked after arms and all uniform & stores, as well as helping with drill & instruction, assisted only by a cadet ~~student~~ quarter-master sergeant. In the junior units at the public schools this place was generally taken by an ex-army

38838/48

Home no 38838 of 48-S
12.5.48.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
36826
12 MAY 1948
5.15 P.M.
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Tele no 36826-CAP
13.5.48.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
13 MAY 1948
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Besides stating the D.G
35456
to issue necessary instructions to Police officers his specific remarks on the Supplies may always be called for This will afford delay
13.5.48

Even if the new address has been sent to notice it wouldn't matter whether the telegram was sent in the circumstances

sergeant who took gymnastics and P.T. as well. It may be that conditions are different in the U.K. and India. But the tendency to employ outside servants — ex-servicemen or otherwise, to do work that should be done by the J.C.Os and N.C.Os attached to the units plus the cadets themselves should be discouraged from the start. ~~The Cadets should themselves~~

W

13/5/48 E-P.H.

Please see the notes of Home & Finance on 50-52 above.

2. With reference to the portion marked X in the Home Deptt's note on p 50 ante, it is submitted that the draft memo to the S.G already put up provide for this vide portion marked X thereof. The case will no doubt be sent to that Deptt on receipt of this reply

3. The presumption of the Finance Deptt at 4 on p 61 ante is incorrect. The memo has not yet been issued no action seems called for with reference to W at present

The draft letter to Vice chancellors of Universities and the draft memos to DPI, S.C & DG Police may now issue.

13.5.48 13/5/48 14/5/48

TSA
14-5-48

(Issued as Letter no. 7879 B1/48-1 Edn dated 14.5.48)
(Issued as Memo no 7879 B1/48-2 Edn dated 14.5.48)
(Issued as Memo no. 7879 B1/48-3 Edn dated 14.5.48)

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT.
14 MAY 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Please see the D.O. from the Hon'ble Vice chancellor Andhra University at page 157 ante. This question was not answered

Tour programme of the Vice Chancellor.

A further Communication has been received from the Registrar, Andhra University regarding the training Centre of the Cadet Training Corps. Put it up and note.

17.5.48

From The Registrar, Andhra University: no. C2. 5034-2-4) dated 12.5-48.

With reference to the enquiry made by the Regr. Andhra university at page 159 ante, it may be ascertained from the Govt of India, Ministry of Defence, whether there is any objection to fix the headquarters of the battalion at Waltair.

A draft letter is submitted.

Ro 22/5/48

23.5.48

Issued as letter no. 7879 B/48-22 Edn. dated 24.5.48. p 164 ante.

From the Dy. of Police no. 910 AB/48. dated 29.5-48. p 169 ante.
From the DG. no 35580-2 Res-1/48. dated 28.5-48. p 171 ante
From the Vice Chancellor, University of Madras. Do no. dated 31.5.48 p 173 ante

Please see the replies from the Dy. of Police, S.G. and the Vice Chancellor, University of Madras at pages 169-173 ante. With reference to the DG.'s observations in his reply at page 169 ante it may be noted that the units are proposed to be formed at Guntur and at Madras. As the Andhra university is now functioning at Waltair, the Govt of India have been addressed at the instance of the university whether they would fix the headquarters of the Infantry Battalion to be formed by the Andhra university at Waltair. The Govt of India may be reminded for their reply to that reference at page 161 ante and they may be asked to specify the number

This is for the Secretariat Division. Draft letter to the Govt of India: Defence Dept. We have agreed the DPG's proposal to the formation of the units with reference to the availability of Accommodation in the existing camps.

(181)

arms and quantity of ammunition that will have to be stored in each place.

The A.P.I. and the Vice Chancellors of the Andhra and Annamalai Universities may also be reminded for their reply to the references made to them at pages 151 and 153 ante respectively.

Drafts submitted.

Ro 2.6.48. 3/6/48

A further letter dated 3.6.48 has been received from the Govt of India, Ministry of Defence, forwarding a copy of the letter addressed to the Regr. Andhra University, Waltair, regarding the location of the Infantry Battalion to be raised by the Andhra University. Please see ante.

Above

Presumably Secretary has in view the notes on Safe custody and maintenance of weapons, ammunition and equipment of N.C.C. units" at page 130 ante. There is no information there regarding the scale of equipment.

2 above.

A draft letter to the V.C. Madras University is submitted.

Ro 5.6.48.

6.6.48

Draft submitted.

A rough estimate of cost worked out by this Office is put up at (B)

Reg 7/6/48

8/6/48

Please see Appendix E ante.

(5) A rough estimate of cost worked out on this basis though it will not be a correct estimate as supply of equipment is not yet finalised.

6.6.48

Issued 10/6/48

55

From the Director National Cadet Corps, no. 0048/48 NCC. dated 1.6.48. p179 ½.

From the Registrar, Andhra University, C2. 2249/48. dated 3.6.48. p181 ½.

From the Registrar, Annamalai University, no. 1903 dated 7.6.48. p 182-185 ½

Please see the replies on pages 179-185 ½.

The Vice Chancellor, Andhra University, may be informed that the Govt of India have no objection to the Andhra University fixing Waltair as the Headquarters of the Infantry Battalion attached to it. p179 ½ hr 9.6.48

The Regr. Andhra University has promised to send the final reply by 10th June 1948. This may be awaited till 11.6.48. He may also be reminded. p181 ½ hr 9.6.48

In the letter addressed to the Director, N.C.C. the Annamalai University has agreed to enter the organisation of the Corps with an allotment of 5 offrs and 150 cadets but has reported that it will be possible to spare only one offr at a time if the training is to start from the 12th July and that if this cannot be allowed the training be postponed to the Dasara vacation in September - October. A copy of this letter may be communicated to the D.P.I. p185 ½ hr 9.6.48

The D.P.I. has not yet submitted either the estimate of expenditure called for in the memo at page 118 ½ or the report regarding the selection of institutions and offrs for training inspite of repeated reminders. He may again be reminded hr 9.6.48

Drafts submitted. The four drafts below are for approval.

hr 9.6.48 S

Rd 9.6.48

Work 9.6.48

56

E. & P. H. Department. (182)

From the D.P.I. No.1208 E4/48, dated 8--6--1948. p195-203 ½

***

p112-203 ½

The D.P.I. has since submitted two statements (1) showing the cost of the initial training of officers of the Senior and Junior Divisions and (2) the cost for raising the National Cadet Corps, Senior and Junior Divisions upto the first stage. The estimate furnished by the D.P.I. does not include the cost on the training of officers and cadets allotted to the Annamalai University. That University has agreed to enter the organisation of the Corps with an allotment of 5 officers and 150 cadets. It will send only four officers for initial training as Dr.Chakko, one of the five officers selected would not require training as he had already served as Commandant of the Madras University Training Corps. Taking into account the cost on the training of four officers and 150 cadets of the Annamalai University also the total expenditure on the scheme comes to Rs.15.23 lakhs for the first stage as shown below:-

p185 ½

* Enclosure ½

2370
150
2520

According to D.P.I.'s estimate:

	Rs.
(1) For training 46 officers of Senior Division and 200 officers of Junior Division	1,82,475 p197 ½
(2) For raising cadet corps with a strength of 76 officers of Senior Division, 200 officers of Junior Division, 2370 cadets of Senior Division and 6000 cadets of Junior Division.	11,94,553 p199-203 ½
Total	13,77,028

Total recurring Rs.13,77,028 p201 ½

Total non-recurring Rs.1,14,000 (on construction of armouries). p185 ½

2. If the cost on the training of four officers and 150 cadets of the Annamalai University and on the construction of an armoury for that University is included the total expenditure amounts to Rs.14,07,900 recurring and Rs.1,16,000 non-recurring as follows:-

Initial training of 50 officers of Senior Division and 200 officers of Junior Division	0	1,87,725 p197 ½ as entered in final
Raising of the National Cadet Corps - Senior Division 2,500 cadets and Junior Division 6,000 cadets		12,20,175 p199-203 ½

Total recurring Rs.14,07,900. and Rs.1,16,000 non-recurri

3. The expansion aimed at during the next five years upto 1953 inclusive) is to secure the enrolment of the full strength envisaged which would mean for Madras roughly 5000 in the Senior Division and 20,000 in the Junior Division. For officering the corps of this full strength, about 160 officers Senior Division and 667 officers of the Junior Division will be required. The cost for training the officers for the full strength and for raising the Corps upto the full strength will come to Rs.41.23 lakhs recurring and 3.38 lakhs non-recurring.

4. Regarding the basis on which the cost has been worked out it may be noted that the charges on transportation, Food Capitation grant, certificate grant, are all in accordance with the rates suggested by the National Cadet Corps Committee and by the Government of India in the notes at p.110 c.f. The employment of personnel for maintaining the cleanliness of the weapons was also suggested by the Govt. of India. The employment of lascar suggested by the D.P.I. is therefore admissible. The cost on clothing for officers and cadets of both divisions, pay and honoraria of the officers, pay of civilian clerks, transportation for annual camp, ration allowance, all conform to the estimate furnished by the Director, N. C.C. The Director, N. C.C. suggested an expenditure of Rs.7,60,235 on equipment. This expenditure will be met by the Government of India. The D.P.I. has suggested the construction of armouries with an estimated cost of Rs.1,14,000. If an armoury is to be constructed for Annamalai University also, the total expenditure on construction of armouries will come to Rs.1,16,000. All the items of expenditure are acceptable.

5. The D.P.I. and the Vice-Chancellors of the and Andhra University have not yet sent up the names of the officers for training and the institutions selected. As regards Chakko selected by the Annamalai University, it may be noted that according the report of the N.C.C. Committee an officer should be retired on attaining the age of 45 years. So in his place other officers in the list at page 185 c.f. may be selected.

183

6. Attention is invited to para 11 of the Memo. of the Discussions with Col.Bewoor, Director of National Cadet Training Corps -- p.3 of 'A'. A reply has now to be sent to the Director in regard to the readiness of the personnel to be sent for training on the 12th July. The Vice-Chancellor Madras University has reported that he will be ready to send the personnel required for training by prescribed time. The Registrar, Annamalai University, has stated that the University is prepared to enter the Organization of the National Cadet Training Corps with an allotment of 5 officers and 150 cadets. He has also suggested the names of officers to be sent out for training. If the training is to be held on the 12th July, he proposes to send only one officer for training. If the training is to be held in September he will send all the officers for the training. The Surgeon-General with the Govt. of Madras has suggested the training of 2 officers for the medical units alloted to this Province. The D.P.I. has not yet selected the institutions wherefrom the officers have to be sent up for training. In the circumstances, it is for orders whether the Director, N.C.C. may be informed that the Madras University is prepared to send the required personnel for training;

(2) that the Surgeon General is prepared to send the required personnel for training for the medical units alloted for the Province;

(3) the Director's attention may be invited to the letter of the Registrar, Annamalai University No.1900, dated 7th June 1948, ~~in anticipation of the acceptance of the scheme relating to the formation of National Cadet Training Corps.~~

7. Finance may see with reference to the estimate of cost furnished by the D.P.I. before circulation with reference to the minutes of H.Pr. on page 46 ante.

ADDITIONAL DEPUTY SECRETARY 44463 15 JUN 1948 FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Finance E III

51-52 above
(Previous note of Finance on pp ~~52-56~~)

Please see the further notes of E.P.H on pp 56-58 above. The extra cost involved in the raising of the National Cadet Corps is estimated at (about) Rs 14 lakhs recurring and Rs 1,16,000 non-recurring (in the first stage) and Rs 41.23 lakhs recurring and Rs 3.38 lakhs non-recurring ultimately.

2. The estimate of cost is based on the rates suggested by the National Cadet Corps Committee and the Govt. of India. No special remarks seem called for in this deptt now

3. The 'new service' procedure will no doubt be followed before issue of orders on the scheme. This deptt. may agree to the proposal of Secretary E.P.H at 'K' on p 58 above.

Rs.
15.6.48

17.6.48

Thro CR&Tour
Emp B
16-6-48

I suggested above that the employment of lascars should be unnecessary as the candets should themselves maintain the rifles under the supervision of the regular I.C.Os. and N.C.Os. attached to the units. However this objection is not pressed at this stage, as in the initial period the cadets may not be sufficiently trained to do this competently.

The estimates do not contain any provision for expenses in training other than the annual camp, e.g. as at 'X' on p.51 above. But if armouries are provided at convenient sites in all centres, and no excursions are contemplated other than the annual camp, these may be small. But I doubt whether in all centres armoury, parade ground, and shooting ranges will all be sufficiently close to avoid all transport costs. However, the intention appears to

(18)

be to meet these expenses from the capitation grants.

The estimate for armouries appears too low. It is not clear how the figure of Rs.2,000/- per company was arrived at. It seems to be an arbitrary guess by Mr. Paul. I think armouries of sufficient strength would cost more. However, in this case also there may be savings if the police can provide some space in their present armouries.

The figures may, therefore, be accepted provisionally. It seems to me that we might, fairly press the Govt. of India to reconsider the division of expenditure and to bear the cost of uniforms (about 6 lakhs) and armouries (3½ lakhs non-recurring), or at least the former, which is an item of "equipment".

4488/18 Edn
Fin No 44463 E III-1
12-6-48

17/6/48

E-PH Dept

Secretary, E.& P.H.

pages 305-307 C.F.

Please see herewith the circulation of the Government of India. Steps may be taken for introducing the National Cadet Training Corps in schools and colleges as soon as possible.

20-6-48

H.M.Education.

ASST. SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT
21 JUN 1948
INDUSTRIES AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT.
SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT.
21 JUN 1948
GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

45590 RH

Please see the Finance department note on the minute of H.M.(Education) above.

Attention is invited to the further correspondence from the Director National Cadet Corps, Registrar Madras University, Registrar Andhra University and the D.P.I. at pages 261 to 308 C.F.

Training of Officers

The Registrar, Andhra University, had furnished the requisite information regarding the names of institutions selected, the apportionment of officers and cadets among the institutions and the names of the members of the staffs of colleges selected to undergo the officer's training. The Registrar, Madras University, has

1/299-301/7

promissed to send a final report by 5/7/48 ~~regarding~~ Regarding the selection of officers for training. This may be awaited. The D.P.I. is still under correspondence with his subordinates and has promisped to send the report in the matter on receipt of complete particulars from his subordinates. This may also be awaited. Meantime the Director N.C.C. may be told by telegram that pending the acceptance of the scheme, the Madras and Andhra Universities and Surgeon General are prepared to send the required personal for training in July 1948 and that a further report regarding the names of the institutions selected, allotment of officers and cadets among them and the names of officers selected for training will be sent later on in the ~~proof~~ pro forma attached to his letter at pagex 294 C.F. after receipt of full particulars from the Universities and the D.P.I. The Director NCC is pressing that the officers for the senior and junior divisions should proceed for training at the same time.

Estimate of cost of the scheme as a whole.

On the basis of the figures furnished ~~for~~ by the D.P.I. the extra cost involved in raising the N.C.C. was estimated at about Rs.14 lakhs recurring and Rs. ~~14 lakhs 16 thousand~~ 1,16,000 non-recurring in the first stage and Rs.41.23 lakhs recurring and Rs.3.38 lakhs nom-recurring ultimately. The Finance department have accepted the estimate provisionally and have suggested that the Government of India may be pressed to reconsider the decision to share the expenditure as and to bear the cost of the uniform (about Rs.6 lakhs) and the construction of ~~Armuries~~ armouries (3½ lakhs non-recurring). According to the Director N.C.C. the cost of the scheme has since been estimated at Rs. 19.65 lakhs. The estimates since furnished ~~for~~ by Director N.C.C. include provision for expenditure on equipment, incidental expenditure for units, training grant for units, peons' pay ~~extra~~. These items of expenditure have not been taken into account in the estimate furnished by the D.P.I. It was thought that

the ~~cost~~ cost of equipment will be met by the Government of India. This presemption was based on the undertaking given by the Government of India in their letter No.0010/48 N.C.C. dated 12/6/48 to provide arms and ammunitions and equipment that may be required for training purposes for the units. The attention of the Director N.C.C. may be invited to this letter and he may be requested to state the reasons for including the cost of equipment also in his ~~the~~ estimate.

The statement comparing the estimate furnished by the Director N.C.C. with the one submitted by the D.P.I. is put up at (Z) ~~The Ex~~. It will be observed from the statement that the D.P.I's estimate provides for certain items of expenditure such as civilion drivers, cadre camp construction of armouries, capition grant and certificate grant, which have not been provided for in the Director N.C.C.'s estimate. Similarly the Director N.C.C.'s estimate provides for such items of expenditure not taken into account in the D.P.I.'s estimate, such as cost of equipment training grant incidental expenditure etc., The extra cost to Government on account of the raising of the corps in the initial stage may be taken to be approximately Rs.20 lakhs as estimated by the Director N.C.C. Attention is solicited to para 5 of the letter from the Director N.C.C. on page 295 C.F, ~~Wherein~~ wherein he has pointed ~~out~~ that the scheme must be accepted by the provincial Government and he must be informed to this effect.

As a decision has to be taken immediately it is not possible to follow the usual new service procedure. Reference to the Standing Finance committee and the Cabinet may be waived and the circulation of the case limited to H.M. Education, H.M.Finance and H.P.R. following the procedure prescribed for extremely urgent cases.

Supply of arms, equipments, clothing for N.C.C. units.

With reference to the Director N.C.C.'s letter on page 297 C.F, the D.P.I. may be requested to report the name of officer to whom the wagons should be consigned.

Draft submitted. After issue, the file may be circulated to H.M.(Edn) H.M.(Finance) and H.P.R. for orders on the following points.

1. Whether the Government may accept the scheme for formation of N.C.C. and proceed th train the officers required for the senior and junior divisions and meet the cost involved Rs.20 lakhs upto the first stage.

2. Whether the Government of India should be asked to bear the cost of supply of uniforms which is an item of equipment as suggested by Finance.

3. Whether the question whether the Government of India should be asked to meet the construction of armouries may be considered later on after an estimate of cost is obtained.

As the training of officers is to take place from the 12th July and the Government of India insist on the training being given to all simultaniously, a decision hasto be taken immediately.

22/6/48 — 23-6-48

Orders of H.M. (Cr.), H.M. (Fin.) & H.P.R. may be taken :- A - on the three points mentioned above, after which the New Service Procedure will be followed & the case put up to the S.F.C. of the Cabinet; & B - on the issue meanwhile of the telegram : draft I below.

23/6/48

Finance E.II

(Previous note of Finance on pp 59-60 above)

Please see the minute of

Education

7879 B1/48-33 Edn

25 June

Fin. No 46689 E.II/48 28/6/48 (with book)

GOVT. SECRETARIAT to GOVERNMENT 28 JUN 1948 EDUCATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT. 47642

(186)

H.M (Edn) on p 60 above and the further note of E.P.H on pp 60-63 above. This dept. may agree to the proposals of E.P.H at 'K' on p 63 above. The draft telegram (Draft I) may be perused and the case returned to E.P.H

Rs. 266.48. 24/6/48

B 27/6

E-P.H

The minutes of H.M.(Edn) on page 60 ante and the further notes may be perused.

2. The case relates to the organisation of National Cadet Training Corps under the National Cadet Training Corps Act, 1948 - consisting of a senior division with recruitment to which shall be made from the male students of the Universities and a junior division with recruitment to which shall be made from the high school students. The units & sub-units allotted to the Senior & junior divisions will be distributed to the various colleges & schools and the members of the teaching staff required to officer the units have to be selected and trained before the units are raised. At the outset it is proposed to raise a senior division consisting of 2520 cadets and a junior division consisting of 6000 cadets. - 50 officers for the senior Division and 200 officers for the junior Division have to be trained. The training of officers is to take place from the 12th July 1948. The extra cost to govt

on account of the raising of the corps up to the 1st stage is estimated approximately at Rs 20 lakhs by the Director National Cadet ~~Training~~ Corps. The cost of Training of officers alone is estimated at Rs 1.88 lakhs

The Director National Cadet Corps has pointed out that the scheme must be accepted by this Govt and that he must be informed to this effect. The personnel for the training of officers for the Senior Division has been selected, but the personnel to be trained for the Junior Division has not yet been selected. The Govt of India insist on the training being given to all simultaneously. As the matter is extremely urgent, the Finance Deptt have agreed to this Deptt's proposal to obtain orders in circulation to HM (Edn), HM (Fin) + HPr and then the new decision being followed by placing the matter before the E.P.C.C Cabinet.

The points for orders are:-

(1) whether the Govt may accept the scheme for formation of the N.C.C and proceed to train officers required for the Senior & Junior Divisions and meet the cost involved Rs 20 lakhs up to the first stage,

(2) whether the Government of India should be asked to bear the cost of supply of uniforms (about 6 lakhs) which is an item of equipment as suggested by Finance and whether they should also be asked to bear the cost of equipment itself,

(3) whether the question that the Govt of India should be asked to meet the cost of construction of armouries (not less than 3½ lakhs) may be considered later on after an estimate of cost is obtained

(4) whether before the case is placed before the E.P.C.C the Cabinet the draft telegram to the ~~Govt of India~~ Director N.C.C may be issued ~~for the Govt's decision further before it is forming him~~ informing him that pending the acceptance of the scheme the Madras and the Andhra Universities and the Surgeon General are prepared to send the required personnel for training in July 1948 and that a further report regarding the names of the institutions selected

allotment of officers and cadets among them and the names of officers selected for training will be sent later on in the prescribed form after full particulars are received. The Annamalai has already intimated the Director that it will send officers for training

The file may be circulated to HM (Edn) HM (Fin) and HPr for orders on the above points.

28/6/48 — 28-6-48

S M
Sy Secy
M. (Edn.)
M. (Fin.)
H. P.

The telegram to Government of India may issue. This is indeed a costly scheme, but yet, in the present circumstances, it seems to be necessary. All the other Provinces are going ahead with this scheme and it will be to our great disadvantage if we also do not fall in a line.

TSA
N.Y.A 2-7-48
3.7

Place before the informal meeting of Ministers
G.P.R
5/7

The file may be re-circulated to HM(Edn) for perusal of HPr's minute. A note will be prepared on return of the file.

It is presumed that the draft telegram may issue.

S
M
6-7-48

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 2 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 6 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 7 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

I do not see any objection even though this has been approved. We will have to send a telegram. I think, would Bombay (Govt) be included? There is not much time to get the Bombay Govt's views. M

6/7 M. (Edn.)
TSA
6-7-48

Please see the orders in circulation on page 66 ante. A draft Telegram to the Director National Cadet Corps is submitted below for approval. ~~The draft~~ letter dated 7/7/48 from HPr for approval

KSR 7/7/48 — M 7-7-48 — S 7/7/48

(Telegram dt 7-7-48 to Director, National Cadet Corps)

A draft letter to the ~~Reg~~ Vice chancellors of the Universities is submitted below for approval. - Copy of the letter may be sent to the DPI & TS.A together with a copy of the Telegram to the Director National Cadet Corps New Delhi

KSR 8.7.48 — M 8-7-48 — S

[Letter Ref. No. 7879-B1/48-36 Edn dated 8.7.48].

With reference to the minutes of the Honourable the Premier at 'X' on page 66 ante, a draft note for the Informal Meeting of the Honourable Ministers is submitted below for approval. With ref. to the letter from the Registrar Andhra University on p 347 of, a draft letter is also submitted for approval.

10/7/48 — M 12-7-48 — S M/14/7 — H.(Pr.).

KSR 11.7.48

This is about the inauguration of the National Cadet Corps in our schools and colleges. H.Pr. spoke to me about the advisability of starting this training in our schools and colleges. One of the reasons why certain anti-social political parties have influence with the students to-day is that we have not provided them with sufficient activities and disciplined training. This training will wean away such people from having such an influence. Young people follow organized command. If we can organise them under the State

that will be the safest thing for us to do and that is what the Indian National Cadet Corps attempts to do. In these circumstances, I think it will be in the best interests of the country to take up the training. I should suggest that this may be referred to the meeting of the Cabinet, if necessary.

There is going to be a good deal of recruitment to the various branches of the armed forces. All the Provinces in the country are introducing this training in their schools and colleges. Just now, Madras holds a good position even in the armed forces but this will suffer considerably if we do not introduce this training in our schools and colleges. And so, I should suggest that the scheme may be approved, but, if H.Pr. wants further consideration, it may be referred to the Cabinet.

H.Pr. may see.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 14 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

ISA 14.7.48

May be circulated to H.Pr.

M 14/7/48 H.Pr.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 15 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Refer to informal meeting of Ministers

G.P.R 15/7

Maybe circulated to HM(Edn) for perusal of the minutes of HPr - the note for the informal meeting of Hon'ble Ministers already put up may be signed with the addition now made in p 3 of the note.

SECRETARY, EDN. AND P. H. DEPT. 16 JUL 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

KSR 15.7.48 — M 15-7-48 — S M/16/7 — H.M.(Edn)

ISA 16.7.48

67

69

The note for the informal meeting of HMS has been issued. The file may now be sent to the P.P.S. to the Hon. Premier.

19-7-48

S 19/7

P.S. to H.P.

18/7/48.

18.7.48

The subject was discussed at the Informal Meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 6/8/48, when the following resolution was passed:-

"The scheme is approved. In the selection of students, care must be taken to exclude undesirables like Communists. Steps may be taken to organise the National Cadet Corps."

Principal Private Secretary to the Hon'ble the Premier.

Action has already been taken in the matter in the other file. This may be seen.

11.8.48

PTO

Copy of the minutes of H.M. (Education) in the file relating to the conversion of the existing battalions of the U.O.T.C. into battalions of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps.

" Please see 'A' in the Resolutions of the Informal Meeting of Ministers about this file. It has been decided that we should go ahead with this scheme even as other provinces have done. The scheme consists of two parts, one the training of Senior cadets and the other, the training of Junior Cadets. The Senior Cadets are to come from the Colleges and this training must be done in consultation with the Universities and the Junior Cadets must be trained through our own Education Department.

The Vice Chancellors of the Universities may be asked to suggest names to be adopted as officers for training Senior Cadets. The D.P.I. may be asked to suggest the names of people who will be officers for training Junior Cadets. Both these officers must come from the various districts so that the training also may be spread throughout the province.

We may call for the names of those officers from the Universities as well as ~~the~~ from the D.P.I. and go ahead with this work as authorised by the Resolution of the Informal meeting of Ministers. In the meantime, steps may be taken to get the scheme passed through the Standing Finance Committee and the Cabinet.

The suggestion that in the selection of students as well as officers, undesirable elements like Communists should be kept away should be kept in view. In the selection of candidates, both the Vice Chancellors and the D.P.I. may be informed on these lines. Instructions may be issued that only men of very good character, reliability and men inbued with a sense of law and order and loyalty to the State, must be chosen as officers.

T.S.A(vinashilingam)
11--8--48.

Draft letters to the Vice chancellors of the Andhra, Annamalai Universities and a draft memo to the DPI are submitted below for approval - After issue, a note for the S.F.C will be put up.

12/8/48

12/8/48

II - E.III

Letter Reg. no. 7879-B1/48-39 Edn. dt 13/8/48. p368 cf
Do. 7879-B1/48-40 Edn. dt 13.8.48. pp368-9 cf
Memo. no. 7879-B1/48-41 Edn dt 13.8.48. pp370-371 cf
From the Dir, NCC., Telegram dt 13.8.48. p372 cf

SECTT. TO GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
14 AUG 1948
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

7879 EM

Please see the telegram from the Dir, NCC on p.372 cf. Information in reg. to the allotment of units of the NCC to Colleges and Schools have been called for from the Universities and the DPI. A draft Telegram is submitted below for approval.

14-8-48

[Telegram to the Director, National Cadet Corps, dt 14-8-48] pp373-4

6418. From the Registrar Annamalai University dt. 14 & 14.8.48 p375

Please see the letter from the Registrar Annamalai University on p 375 cf in reply to the references on pages 368 and 370-371 cf. The replies from the DPI & the Vice-Chancellor Andhra University may be awaited.

A draft note for the Standing Finance Committee is submitted below for approval. In estimating the Cost in the Current year only the expenditure of Rs 6.26 lakhs estimated by the Director National Cadet Corps for the raising of three infantry battalions of three companies each and one half of the expenditure on the Construction of armouries have been taken into account. If the Director National Cadet Corps agrees to make arrangements for the training of officers for the additional infantry battalions to be formed with the units proposed to be raised by the Andhra Annamalai Universities and for raising battalions of the Junior Div. for which details are awaited from the DPI, additional expenditure will have to be incurred on this account. The Cost of this item may come up Rs 1 lakh and this can be met from the Savings, if any, under this head or by reappropriation later on.

Separate file

pages 368-369 cf

The note may be sent to the Finance Dept for acceptance and they may be requested to furnish the figures to be entered in the Concluding para of the note

Fin

Fin. U.O. no 7879-B1/48-42 Edn

17/8/48

72

190 7879 B1/48

7 im. (E.III)

(Please see the ~~note~~ resolution passed at the informal meeting of the Council of Ministers on p 69 ante and the notes following.)

The draft note for the S.F.C. may be accepted subject to the following remarks:

At A on pp. 1 and 2 of the draft note the ultimate Cost of Construction of armouries for the Safe custody of arms and equipment and the employment of Lascars to clean arms and equipment has been shown as R. 2.44 lakhs whereas at B on p. 4 of the note the Cost of Construction of armouries alone is said to be R. 3½ lakhs. E.P.H. may be requested to reconcile this.

Dy. B.S. 18/8/48 CS.R 18/8

DR 18.8.48

The figure of 3½ lakhs is mine. I think I made a rough estimate at a higher figure than that given in the file, which I thought too low. It may be omitted on p 2 & p 4 of the note.

18/8 E-PH

E+H+(M)

The note for the standing Finance Committee may be circulated to the Hon'ble Minister for Education for approval.

20/8/48 20/8 20/8 H. (Edn.)

The draft order may issue. But in the meantime, the following information may be put up:

(1) How long is the course of training for the officers?

p.t.o.

73

(2) whether it is possible to take the Junior Cadet Corps training this year itself and if so, when it can be begun earliest?

TSA 20.8.48

From the DPD Rc no 1208 Σ. 4/48 dt 18.8.48 — p376cf

The note for the Standing Finance Committee has been taken out for issue.

2. with reference to the minutes of H.M.(Edn) above it is submitted that officers of the Senior Division have to undergo training for at least 3 months and officers of the Junior Division for a minimum period of six weeks but for two months - Vide letter on p70cf.

3. As regards training of officers for the Junior Division of the N.C.C, the DPD has not yet reported as to how many officers can be deputed for training this year and how the units are to be distributed among the several Junior troops to be formed - Allocation has also to be made with reference to the particulars still due from four districts. The Director N.C.C. may be consulted whether it will be possible to provide for the training of officers for the Junior Div^n and if so at what Centres. If it is not possible to provide for the training during the current school year, arrangements will have to be made for the training to be given during the next summer vacation by settling the details in connection with the training beforehand.

4 The Director's suggestion that the Adjutants of the University Training Corps may be entrusted with the care & custody of the arms & ammunitions for the present may be accepted. So far, instructions for the consignment of arms & ammunition have been issued only in respect of the three Junior Infantry Battalions of 3 companies each to be formed for the Senior Div^n & officers in charge of the each of the battalions may perhaps entrusted with the care & custody of arms & ammunitions This may be settled in consultation with the VC Madras University. Further action may be taken after the meeting with the Director N.C.C is over

H.S.H 21/8/48 S 21/8/48 Hy.(Edn.)

SECRETARIAT, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 20 AUG 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

p376cf

part 2 on p376cf

74 (191) Edn. & P.H. Dept.

H 386.388cf

Please see herewith a note on the points discussed with Col. Bewoor. Please put up the necessary drafts of communications to be sent to the Director, National Cadet Corps, the Vice-Chancellors of the three Universities and the D.P.I.

Please see whether any amplifications will have to be made to the Note already put up for the Standing Finance Committee.

Copies of the note on the points discussed at the Conference may be sent to the persons who attended the Conference (after circulation to H.M.(Education)), and also to the Vice-Chancellors of the Andhra and Madras Universities.

Officers who attended the Conference were:-

(1) The Hon'ble Sri T.S. Avinashilingam Chettiar, Minister for Education.

(2) Col. G.G. Bewoor, Director, National Cadet Corps.

(3) Sri A. Chidambaranatha Chettiar, M.A., Ph.D., acting Vice-Chancellor of the Annamalai University.

(4) Sri D.S. Reddi, M.A.(Oxon), Director of Public Instruction.

(5) Lt. Col. S.Paul, (Principal, College of Engineering, Guindy) Commandant of the First U.O.T.C. Battalion.

(6) Major P.R. Subramaniam, Commandant of the 2nd U.O.T.C. Battalion, Tiruchirappalli.

(7) Dr. Chalko of the Annamalai University.

(8) M.V. Subramanian Esq., I.C.S., Secretary to Govt. in the Edn. & P.H. Department.

The note for the standing Finance Committee already placed below put up and approved may be altered as indicated.

2 A draft letter to the Vice chancellor Madras University and a draft letter to the Director, National Cadet Corps, are submitted in the linked file. It is presumed that it is the intention that the Annamalai University should be allowed to form an independent company of five officers and 150 cadets and that this

p383cf p124cf+LF

should be in addition to the allotment already made for units of the Senior Division of N.C.C in this Province.

3 Drafts of the Communications to be sent to the other Authorities are submitted below for approval.

4: The file may be circulated to HM (Edn) & Bu return for approval the note for the S.F.C as altered before it is issued

HM (Edn)
24-8-48

M
24-8-48

S

Hf
HM (Edn)
24/8

The drafts may issue. The note to the S.F.C. may be circulated as soon as possible and they may be asked to put it urgently before the Standing Finance Committee as we have to go ahead with the work.

With regard to the selection of schools and places, the D.P.I. may be asked to put up a detailed list immediately and take orders in time.

SECRETARIAT, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 31 AUG 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

S
27/8/48

[Letter no. 7879 B1/48-43 HM Edn dt 30-8-48] p 390 of
[Letter to the Director National Cadet Corps no 7879 B1/48-45 Edn dt 30.8.48] p 391 of

With reference to the minutes of HM (Edn) above, the draft memo to the DPI already put up has been suitably altered. It may now issue.

A draft memo to the S.G is also submitted below for approval as he has to take action in regard to the formation of the 2nd Madras Medical Company NCC Madras. The Memos may be taken out for issue. After issue, the file may be sent to Finance for perusal of the note for the Standing Finance Committee as altered

pages 283+291 of

M
1-9-48

S

Hf
4/9/48

Fin. (E.III)

1/9/48

SECRETARIAT, EDN. AND P.H. DEPT. 2 SEP 1948 GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS

Fin. (E.III)

[HM Edn no. 7879 B1/48-43 dt 30-8-48]
AD 7879 B1/48-43 dt 2/9/48

Previous fin. note on p. 72 above, and the notes following and the revised draft note for the S.F.C. may be perused and the case returned.

SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT FINANCE DEPARTMENT 2 SEP 1948

Fin. U.O. 81798/E III-1 9-48

C 2/9

E-P H

DF 2.9.48

76 (192)

EDN (PH)

Note for the Standing Finance Committee of the Cabinet.

Formation of the National Cadet Corps in this Province

Summary of Cost

Major Head of Account.	Minor & Sub-Head of account	Estimate Cost Recurring - Rs in lakhs	Estimate Cost Non-recurring Rs in lakhs	cost in the year of introduction (1948-49) Recurring - Rs in lakhs	cost in the year of introduction (1948-49) Non-recurring Rs. in lakhs
7. Education - Miscellaneous - General (i) excluding Post-war reconstruction - National Cadet Corps.	Raising of the Senior & Junior Divisions of the National Cadet Corps including the Cost of training of officers.	12.69	7.65	1.11	5.19
	Construction of armouries for the safe custody of Arms & equipments & employment of bascars to clean Arms & equipment	.69	1.80	.34	.90
	Total	13.38	9.45	1.45	6.09

p 364 of

With a view to provide for the military training of boys and girls in all educational institutions, the Government of India have passed an Act called the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948. It provides for the raising of a National Cadet Corps consisting of three divisions (1) the Senior Division to which recruitment shall be made for the male students of the Universities (2) the Junior Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the boys studying in high schools and (3) the Girls Division to which recruitment shall be made from among the girls students of Universities and high schools. It is proposed to constitute a Senior and Junior Division to start with. The Senior Division to be formed at the first stage in this Province will consist of 2520 cadets and the Junior Division of 6000 cadets. The Units and sub-units allotted to both the divisions will be distributed among the various colleges and schools and the officers required to man these units should be selected from among the members of the teaching staffs of colleges and schools. The number of officers required for the Senior Division is 252 and for the Junior Division 200. The officers for the Senior and Junior Division should undergo training under Regular Army Units for a period of three months for the Senior Division and for two months for the Junior Division. It is only after the officers are trained it would be possible to raise the units and train the cadets. The Government of India have stated that as the training in the National Cadet Corps is part of the educational training to be given to the youths of this country, the expenditure on the raising and maintenance of the corps would fall on the Provinces. They have however undertaken to bear the expenditure

CF p 35 of

Fin. U.O. 2520 & 6000

Teaching staff officers who have undergone training in the U.O.T.C.

Fin. U.O. p 784 of

(1.) on the central organisation which will be required to exercise general control over the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps and to assist Provinces in the running of the Junior and Girls' Divisions of the Corps;

(2.) on the pay and allowances of officers and Junior and Non-Commissioned officers of the Regular Army who will be posted to the National Cadet Corps Units; and

(3) to provide arms, ammunition and equipment that may be required for training purposes by the Units, leaving the cost of equipment, ~~however~~, apparently to be borne by this Government. (because it is)

All the other expenditure has to be borne by the Provincial Government. The responsibility for the safe custody of the weapons, ammunition, equipment and clothing issued to the Senior and Junior Divisions' Units of the National Cadet Corps rests upon the Provincial Government and they have to construct armouries for keeping the weapons and ammunition and also to provide suitable and sufficient Police guards to ensure absolute protection for the weapons and ammunition. More police will have to be enlisted if it is found necessary to build armouries within the college or school premises instead of by the side of the Police armouries.

2. The cost to this Government on account of the raising the Corps up to the first stage has been estimated by the Director, National Cadet Corps at Rs.19.65 lakhs or Rs.20 lakhs roundly This does not include the expenditure to be incurred on the construction of armouries for the safe custody of arms and equipment issued by the NCC Directorate and on the employment of daseans to clean the arms and to take care of the equipment. The expenditure on this account is estimated at ~~Rs~~ 2.49 lakhs. ~~In the training of officers will not take place during the academic year~~, Provision will have to made for the substitutes who employed in the place of officers deputed for training. The expenditure on this ~~account~~ item is estimated at .70lakh. including these two items. the total expenditure works out to Rs22.83lakhs as shown in the summary at the top This is only an approximate estimate and the actual expenditure maybe less. The cost of training the officers ~~of~~ for the Senior & Junior Divisions has been estimated at Rs 1.50 (including the cost on employment of ~~cook~~ mates in the place of officers deputed for training.

3 The Finance Department have accepted the estimate of cost furnished by the Director, National Cadet Corps. They have suggested that the Government of India may be fairly pressed to reconsider the division of expenditure and to bear the cost of the uniforms (~~about six lakhs~~) and the cost of construction of armouries (~~3½ lakhs non-recurring~~) or atleast the former which is an item of equipment on the assumption that the Government of India had agreed to bear the cost of equipment; but this is by no means clear as the Director, National Cadet Corps has calculated the cost of equipment as an item of provincial expenditure.

They have also suggested that before the scheme is approved the 'new service' procedure should be followed. ~~The Director,~~

P.T.O

4. The Central Government (Ministry of Defence) ~~had already~~ notified that the existing battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps should be disbanded with effect from 15th July 1948 and that units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps should be formed from the same date. There ~~were~~ two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps, ~~one~~ at Madras. As the disbandment of these units immediately and the formation of units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps at a later date would cause much inconvenience and difficulty and as it was considered desirable to avoid the gap, the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University was informed that the existing two battalions of the University Officers' Training Corps might be converted into units of the Senior Division of the National Cadet Corps with effect from 15th July 1948 and maintained at their present strength pending the acceptance by the Government of the scheme for the formation of the National Cadet Corps. This arrangement was made under the orders of Honourable Minister for Education, ~~Honourable~~ Honourable Minister for Finance and Honourable the Premier. The Director, National Cadet Corps ~~had also been~~ was addressed for approving the arrangement.

He has agreed to the formation of three infantry battalions of 3 companies each with a strength of 14 to cadets and he has instructed the Govt to contact the headquarters of the Madras Sub-area for the training of officers required to man the units - Against a strength of 45 officers required for the three battalions, 30 ex O.T.C officers are available and 15 more officers have to be trained immediately - Necessary instructions have also been issued for the supply of arms & equipment to the three companies. The cost of equipping & maintaining these 3 Infantry battalions of the NCC including the cost of training of 15 addl. officers has been estimated by the Director National Cadet Corps at Rs 6.26 lakhs

5. The Andhra University has agreed to the formation of one infantry battalion of two companies each of the Senior Division of the N.C.C with a strength of 10 officers + 315 Cadets and the Annamalai University also desires to enter the organisation with a company of 5 officers and 150 Cadets. The D.P.I has been asked to formulate proposals in regard to the formation of the Junior Division of the N.C.C. in consultation with the managements of high Schools & this reply is awaited. The Govt of India Ministry of defence ~~have~~ pointed out that in their view, Madras, like other Provinces should fall in with the Central Govt Scheme and that any further delay in taking a decision by this Govt would mean that the National Cadet Corps would not be raised in this Province this year as it would not be possible to arrange for the training of officers to man the units until sometime next year. They therefore suggested that the acceptance of the scheme by this Govt should be communicated as early possible - They have also suggested that officers for the Senior & Junior Divns should proceed on training at the same time as it is not possible at present for Army Units to take to this training in batches.

6/ As arrangements had to be made for the training officers & the selection of personnel for training without delay, the case was circulated to HM (Edn) HM (Fin) & HM for orders. They minuted as follows:-

to all Ministers

to Director, National Cadet Corps

"This is indeed a costly scheme, but yet in the present circumstances it seems to be necessary. All other Provinces are going ahead with this scheme and it will be to our great disadvantage if we do not fall in a line".

T.S.A.(Venkatasubbiah)
2--7--48.

B.G.R.(Reddi)
3--7--48.

"Place before the informal meeting of Ministers".

O.P.R.(Ramaswami Reddiar)
5--7--48.

The subject was accordingly discussed at the informal meeting of the Council of Ministers held on 6-8-48. The following resolution was passed

"The scheme is approved - In the selection of students care must be taken to exclude undesirables like Communists steps may be taken to organise the National Cadet Corps."

The Vice-Chancellor of the Andhra University & the DPI have been asked to furnish certain particulars in connection with the organisation of the National Cadet Corps and as soon as their replies are received further action will be taken in consultation with the Director National Cadet Corps

I The points for decision now are

(i) whether in addition to the three Infantry Battalions of the Senior Division of the NCC which the Govt have already undertaken to raise immediately with the units of the two battalions of the AO TC Madras, the Govt may accept the full scheme for the formation of the National Cadet Corps and proceed to train officers required to man the Senior & Junior Divisions and meet the Cost involved - Rs 23 lakhs (approximately) upto the first stage or whether Govt may proceed with the formation of the Senior Division only in the current year & provide for the formation of the Junior Div. in the next year's budget - arrangements being made for the training of officers only (including Officers for the Junior division) in the current year, if possible;

(ii) whether the Government of India should be asked to bear the cost of supply of uniforms (about 6 lakhs) and whether they should also be asked to bear the cost of equipment itself (about 7.82 lakhs) (They have only undertaken to provide arms and ammunition and equipment required for training purposes by the units; they do not seem to be prepared to meet the cost of the equipment itself)., and

(iii) whether the question that the Government of India should be asked to meet the cost of armouries (not less than [illegible] considered after an estimate of cost is

80/5

194

6. The particulars to be furnished for financing new schemes of expenditure are given below:-

(a) Budget provision under the major head of account ... Rs. ~~6,99,62,500~~ 8,20,42,900

(b) Actual expenditure under the major head in the current year to the end of the ~~August 1947~~ May 48 (for which the figure is available.) .. ~~1,19,59,618~~ 2,91,296

(c) Estimate of expenditure on the scheme in the current year. ~~1,000~~

(d) Savings in the budget provision for other items included in the major head. Not known.

(e) Total commitment in the year under the major head on account of new scheme.(not provided for in the budget) sanctioned since the ~~budget~~ beginning of the financial year up to the end of the month of ~~October~~ 1947 June 48 ~~8,22,000~~ Rs 4,35,400

(f) Total commitment in the year under all major heads of account of new schemes(not provided for in the budget) sanctioned since the beginning of the financial year up to the end of the month of ~~October 1947.~~ June 48 ~~3,18,21,560~~ Rs 14,59,400

W 7/8/48.

Work 14/8/48

M 17-8-48

(124)